McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Carteret County, North Carolina

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2008

Prepared by the Finance Department Dee Meshaw, Assistant County Manager Finance and Administration

Table of Contents

Introductory Section (Unaudited)	
Letter of Transmittal	1 - 5
List of Principal Officials	6
Organizational Chart	7
Map of Carteret County	8
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	9
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	13 - 14
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	15 - 23
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide financial statements:	
Statement of net assets	25 - 26
Statement of activities	27 - 28
Fund financial statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
Balance sheet	29
Statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance	30
Reconciliation of the statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balance	
to the statement of activities	31
General Fund:	
Statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual	32
Occupancy Tax Fund:	
Statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual	33
Proprietary Funds:	
Statement of fund net assets	34
Statement of revenue, expenses and changes in fund net assets	35
Statement of cash flows	36 - 37
Fiduciary Funds:	
Statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities	38
Notes to financial statements	42 - 79
Required Supplemental Financial Data	
Schedule of funding progress	83
Schedule of employer contributions	84
Notes to the required schedules	84

Table of Contents (Continued)

Supplementary Information Summary of Major Funds: General Fund: Schedule of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual	89 - 96
2006 School Bond Project Fund	
Schedule of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual Summary of Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	97
Combining balance sheet - nonmajor governmental fund types	100
Combining statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances -	
nonmajor governmental fund types	101
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining balance sheet	104 - 105
Combining statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances (deficits)	106 - 107
Schedule of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (deficit) - budget and actual:	
Rescue Squad Fund	108
Fire District Fund	109
Emergency 911 Fund	110
Salter Path District Fund	111
2004 CDBG Scattered Site	112
2005 CDBG Program	113
2006 CDBG SSH Fund	114
CDBG 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program	115
CDBG 2006 Water Connection Fund	116
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds:	
Combining balance sheet	119 - 120
Combining statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances	121 - 122
Schedule of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances - budget and actual:	
County Capital Reserve Fund	123
County Capital Improvements Fund	124
School Special Projects Fund	125
Morehead Elementary School Fund	126
East Carteret High School Building Fund	127
Carteret Community College Renovation Fund	128
Enterprise Fund:	
Schedule of revenue and expenditures - budget and actual (non-GAAP):	404
Water Operating Fund	131
Agency Funds:	404
Combining balance sheet	134
Combining statement of changes in assets and liabilities	135

Table of Contents (Continued)

Governmental Funds Capital Assets:	
Capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds:	100
Comparative schedules by source	138
Schedule by function and activity	139
Schedule of changes by function and activity	140
Other Financial Information:	4.40
Schedule of ad valorem taxes receivable	143
Analysis of current year's tax levy	144
Statistical Section (Unaudited)	
Schedule 1. Net assets by component, last six fiscal years	147 - 148
Schedule 2. Changes in net assets, last six fiscal years	149 - 154
Schedule 3. Fund balances, governmental funds, last ten fiscal years	155 - 156
Schedule 4. Changes in fund balances, governmental funds, last ten fiscal years	157 - 158
Schedule 5. Assessed value and actual value of taxable property, last ten fiscal years	159 - 160
Schedule 6. Property tax rates, direct and underlying governments, last ten fiscal years	161 - 164
Schedule 7. Ten largest taxpayers, current year and nine years ago	166
Schedule 8. Property tax levies and collections (1)(2), last ten fiscal years	167 - 168
Schedule 9. Ratios of outstanding debt by type, last ten fiscal years	169
Schedule 10. Ratios of net general bonded debt outstanding, last ten fiscal years	170
Schedule 11. Computation of legal debt margin, least ten years	171 - 172
Schedule 12. Computation of direct and underlying debt, general obligation bonds	173
Schedule 13. Demographic statistics, last ten fiscal years	174
Schedule 14. Principal employers, current year and nine years ago	175
Schedule 15. Full-time equivalent county government employees by function, least ten years	177 - 178
Compliance Section	
Independent Auditor's Report on:	
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and	
Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in	
Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	181 - 182
Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program	
and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With	
OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	183 - 184
Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program	
and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With Applicable Sections	
of OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	185 - 186
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	187 - 189
Corrective Action Plan	190
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	191
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	192 - 198
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	199



Introductory Section
 Letter of Transmittal
List of Principal Officials
Organizational Chart
Map of Carteret County, North Carolina



November 13, 2008

To the Citizens of Carteret County:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within four months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the County of Carteret (the "County") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather that absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement as management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by McGladrey & Pullen, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statement in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the County

Carteret County, incorporated in 1722, is a growing county located on the central coastline of North Carolina with approximately 63,300 residents living in or around municipalities and rural "Down East" maritime communities. Carteret County contains 526 square miles of land area and a coastline nearly 80 miles long. The County is bordered on the north by the Pamlico Sound and on the east and south by the Atlantic Ocean. Eleven municipalities are located within the County, with Morehead City being the largest. Beaufort, the third oldest town in North Carolina, serves as the County seat.

Carteret County has established itself as a premier vacation spot, with attractions such as Fort Macon State Park, North Carolina Aquarium, North Carolina Maritime Museum, and Cape Lookout National Seashore. The County has a commissioners/manager form of government. Districts elect the seven members of the Board and serve staggered terms. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the governing board. The governing board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the County's manager and attorney. The County manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing board, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments.

The County provides a full range of services including public safety, social services and health services, cultural and recreational activities, general administration, and other. The Board of County Commissioners also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies, and commissioners to assist their efforts in servicing citizens. Among these are the Carteret County Board of Education, the Craven-Pamlico-Carteret Regional Library, Carteret Community College, the Economic Development Council, and Onslow Carteret Behavior Center.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. All agencies of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation to the county manager's office on or before the end of February each year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g. public safety), and department (e.g. law enforcement). Department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. The County manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a department without limitation. He may transfer amounts up to \$20,000 between departments of the same fund. He may not transfer any amount between funds or from contingency appropriation within any fund without action of the Board of Commissioners. The manager may also transfer amounts within and between funds for the sole purpose of funding salary and benefits adjustments consistent with the Carteret County personal policy. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented on page 31 as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted (i.e. the special revenue funds and the capital projects funds).

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

Local Economy

The County economy continues its successful transition from a seasonal economy dependent on tourism to a diversified, year-round economy. Annual unemployment average was 4.74% for the County compared to 4.02% in the prior year. Although the tourism industry continues to perform well with an average annual economic impact of \$246.35 million, much of the improvement in the economy is attributable to the diversification of the economy into manufacturing, distribution, research, and the construction trades.

Industrial Parks

The Jarrett Bay Marine Industrial Park is approximately 170 acres north of Beaufort on the Intracoastal Waterway. The Park concentrates on the boat industry. Carteret County has thirty boat builders, the largest number in North Carolina. The Park continues to expand with 27 of the 29 lots available sold in the second phase of the industrial park.

Crystal Coast Business Park is located off US Route 70 in Morehead City. The park is 58 acres with eleven parcels. Six parcels have been sold. The County continues its efforts to recruit businesses to this park. Parcel sizes vary from approximately 2 acres to over 10 acres.

Morehead City State Port

The Morehead City Port is on of the deepest post on the East Coast with a forty-five foot depth and only four miles from the open ocean. Commodities such as rubber, lumber, steel, and wood pulp go through the port. The State is expanding the Port through the development of a new terminal warehouse complex. This is an \$85 million investment.

Retail

Retail continues to expand in Carteret County. Some highlights of expansion last fiscal year are a shopping center that includes stores such as TJ Max, Michaels, and Bed, Bath, and Beyond, as well as several restaurants in Morehead City. A Super Wal-Mart is obtaining permits in order to begin in Cedar Point, and a Harris Teeter and shopping center is under construction in Morehead City.

The following table lists the 10 largest manufacturing and nonmanufacturing employers in the County in 2008:

		Approximate Number
Employer	Service	of Employees
Carteret County Public Schools	Education	1,439
Carteret General Hospital	Medical	994
Wal Mart	Retail	544
Carteret County	Government Service	437
Atlantic Veneer	Hardwood Veneer	350
Carteret Community College	Education	348
U.S. Coast Guard	Military	273
Henry's Tackle & Sporting Goods	Wholesale Distribution	237
NC Natural Resources & Community Development	Government	229
Bally Refrigerated Boxes, Inc.	Manufacturing	171

Source: Carteret County Economic Development Council, March 2008

Long-Term Financial Planning

The County's operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009 totals \$100,325,670 with a tax rate of \$.23 per \$100 of assessed value, based on a total valuation of \$18,997,803,840. The County's assessed value represents approximately a 2.4% increase from the value used in the June 30, 2008 budget. The County anticipates slight growth in its tax base for fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. For the County's operating budget for the fiscal year June 30, 2010, it is anticipated that the tax rate would need to be between \$.23 and \$.25 per \$100 of assessed value to maintain the current level of service.

The County may elect to use available fund balance for some capital projects and improvements, but such use will be within the constraints of the County's fund balance policy, which requires the County to maintain a 15% undesignated fund balance in the General Fund.

Cash Management

Effective financial planning and cash management practices have aided in the efficient use of available resources. The County continues to have a cash management program designed to assure safety of principal, sufficient liquidity for current operations, and the attainment of market-average rate of return. The demand deposit checking accounts are interest earning. Idle cash is invested using competitive bidding among all banks with investments awarded based on the highest yield. The County uses the bond trading areas of Wachovia Bank, BB&T, and First Citizens Bank for pricing and yields on various securities that are purchased. Carteret County invests primarily in government agencies.

Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits

Carteret County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowance that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The County finances this on a pay-as-you-go basis.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2007, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	2
Terminated plan members entitled	
but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	52
Total	54

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirements System (Death Benefit Plan), a State administered plan funded on a one-year term cost basis.

The County also provides a pension benefits for all County employees through a statewide plan managed by the Department of State Treasurer, Retirement Division. The County has no obligation in connection with employee benefits offered through this plan beyond its annual contractual payment to the Retirement Division.

The County also provides post retirement health care benefits for certain retirees. At the end of the current fiscal year, there were 26 retired employees receiving this benefit, which is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. GAAP does not require governments to report a liability in the financial statements in connection with an employer's obligation to provide this benefit. Additional information of the County's pension arrangements and postemployment benefits can be found in Notes 9 and 11 in the notes to the financial statements.

Award and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Carteret County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2007. This was the tenth consecutive year that Carteret County has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the County's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications devise.

In summary, this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report provides a source of information to citizens, the Board of Commissions, other governmental agencies, and investors and creditors, all of whom rely upon it for decision making and the opportunity to learn more about Carteret County's financial condition.

Much appreciation is expressed to the Finance Department's staff and McGladrey & Pullen, LLP without whose dedicated assistance this report could not have been produced. Gratitude goes to the Board of Commissioners for their continued interest and support throughout the past year.

Sincerely,

Dee H. Meshaw Assistant County Manager Finance & Administration

CARTERET COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2008

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

DOUGLAS HARRIS Chairman Atlantic Beach, North Carolina

HOLT FAIRCLOTH
Vice Chairman

Morehead City, North Carolina

PETE ALLEN

Emerald Isle, North Carolina

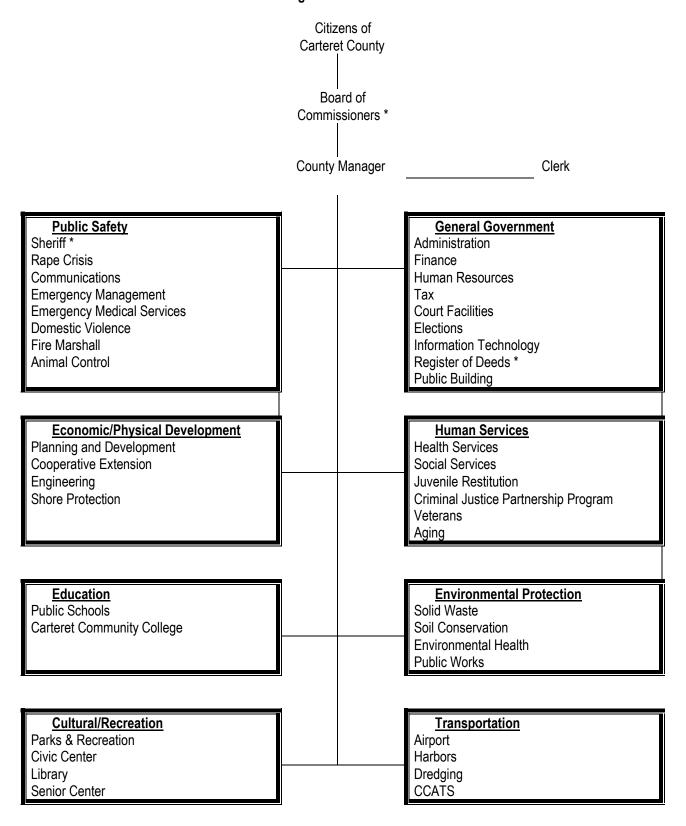
GREGORY LEWIS WADE NELMS
Morehead City, North Carolina Newport, North Carolina

JONATHAN ROBINSON THOMAS STEEPY
Atlantic, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

COUNTY OFFICIALS

John Langdon County Manager Dee H. Meshaw Assistant County Manager Finance & Administration Jack Veit Assistant County Manager Public Facilities Asa Buck III Sheriff Melanie Arthur Register of Deeds J.T. Garrett Health Director Katrina Marshall Planning & Development Director **David Atkinson** Social Services Director Allen Smith **Emergency Management Director** Myles McLoughlin Human Resources Director Deborah Pasteur Parks & Recreation Director Carl Tilghman Tax Administrator **Gavin Hutchins** Information Technology Director

Carteret County, North Carolina Organizational Chart



^{*} Elected Officials

MAP OF CARTERET COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Carteret County North Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.

WHITE STATES AND THE CORPORATION SELECTION SEL

President

Ilme S. Cax

Executive Director

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Financial Section

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Notes to Financial Statements
- Supplementary Information

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carteret County, North Carolina (the "County"), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Carteret County, North Carolina's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control ("ABC") Board or Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, which constitute all of the County's discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the aggregate discretely presented component units, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of Carteret County ABC Board and Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, each discretely presented component units, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of the other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carteret County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2008, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and Occupancy Tax Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated, November 13, 2008 on our consideration of Carteret County, North Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis and the other required supplementary information on pages 15 through 23 and 83 through 84, respectively, are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standard Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Carteret County, North Carolina's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and statistical section, as well as the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (in the compliance section) as required by U. S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act is presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements of Carteret County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of basic financial statements and, in our opinion are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

McGladrey of Pullen, LLP

Morehead City, North Carolina November 13, 2008

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

As management of the County, we offer readers of Carteret County's (the "County") financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative, and the preceding letter of transmittal.

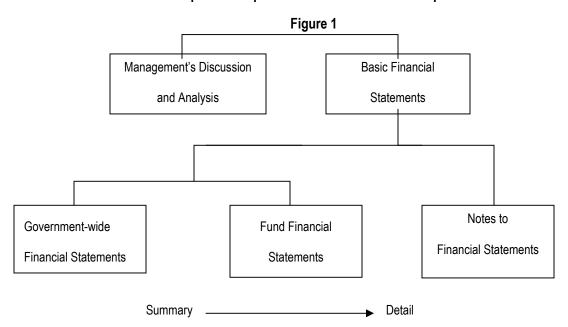
Financial Highlights

- The assets of Carteret County (primary government) were greater than its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$11,906,879 (*net assets*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance for the General Fund was \$23,152,988 or 32.5 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- The County's total long-term debt (Figure 5) decreased by \$2,283,668 due primarily to retiring debt principal.
- The County maintained its AA (Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings) for the second year and Aa3 (Moody's Investor Services) for the eighth consecutive year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report



Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status and changes there in.

The next statements are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statement.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net assets and how they have changed. Net assets are the difference between the County's total assets and total liabilities. Measuring net assets is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) discretely presented component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as general administration, human services, education, public safety and public works. Property and other taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water services offered by the County. The final category is the component units. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board, Carteret General Hospital, Tourism Development Authority and the Airport are important to the County because the County exercises control over the Board by appointing its members.

The government-wide financial statements are on pages 25 – 28 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or noncompliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – The County has two kinds of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses an enterprise fund to account for its water activity. This fund is the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. *Internal Service Funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among functions of the County. The County has one Internal Service Fund, which is used to account for self insurance for health benefits. This fund was closed effective June 30, 2008.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County has three agency funds.

Notes to Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements are on pages 42 – 79 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its law enforcement employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 81 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the County exceeded liabilities by \$11,906,879. The County's net assets decreased by \$9,528,231 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. Net assets are reported in three categories: invested in capital assets, net of related debt of \$25,350,655, restricted net assets of \$10,233,675, and unrestricted net assets (deficit) of (\$23,677,451).

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

The invested in capital assets, net of related debt category is defined as the County's investment in County owned capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another category of net assets is restricted net assets. This represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The final category of net assets is unrestricted net assets. This balance may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligation to citizens and creditors. At June 30, 2008, the total unrestricted net assets reported a deficit of \$23,677,451. Of the County's net assets, \$10,233,675 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they are to be used.

As with many counties in the State of North Carolina, the County's deficit in unrestricted net assets is due primarily to the portion of the County's outstanding debt incurred for the County Board of Education (the "school system") and Carteret Community College. Under North Carolina law, the County is responsible for providing capital funding for the school system and the community college. The County has chosen to meet its legal obligation to provide the school system capital funding by using a mixture of County funds and general obligation debt. The assets are funded by the County; however, the assets are owned and utilized by the school system and the community college, and are reported by those entities. Since the County, as the issuing government, acquires no capital assets, the County has incurred a liability without a corresponding increase in assets. At the end of the fiscal year, approximately \$78.84 million of the outstanding debt on the County's financial statements was related to assets included in the school system and community college's financial statements. However, since the majority of this school system and community college related debt is general obligation debt, it is collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Accordingly, the County is authorized and required by State law to levy ad valorem taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, as may be necessary to pay the debt service on its general obligation bonds. Principal and interest requirements will be provided by an appropriation in the year in which they become due.

The County's Net Assets

Figure 2

	Governmental			Activities	Business-Type Activities				Total			
		2008		2007		2008		2007		2008		2007
Current and other assets	\$	72,362,824	\$	81,982,260	\$	655,632	\$	509,391	\$	73,018,456	\$	82,491,651
Capital assets		24,478,186		25,352,747		6,543,170		6,821,743		31,021,356		32,174,490
Total assets		96,841,010		107,335,007		7,198,802		7,331,134		104,039,812		114,666,141
Long-term liabilities outstanding		82,939,274		84,873,491		2,999,748		3,156,512		85,939,022		88,030,003
Other liabilities		6,101,498		5,084,054		92,413		116,974		6,193,911		5,201,028
Total liabilities		89,040,772		89,957,545		3,092,161		3,273,486		92,132,933		93,231,031
Net assets:												
Invested in capital assets,												
net of related debt		21,792,965		22,287,747		3,557,690		3,665,231		25,350,655		25,952,978
Restricted		10,233,675		7,127,547		-		-		10,233,675		7,127,547
Unrestricted		(24,226,402)		(12,037,832)		548,951		392,417		(23,677,451)		(11,645,415)
Total net assets	\$	7,800,238	\$	17,377,462	\$	4,106,641	\$	4,057,648	\$	11,906,879	\$	21,435,110

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

Governmental activities: Governmental activities decreased the County's net assets by \$9,577,224 from fiscal year 2007. Key elements of this decrease are as follows:

- The County increased its General Fund ad valorem property tax rate one cent greater than revenue neutral to
 twenty-three cents per \$100 assessed value from fiscal year 2007 to fiscal year 2008. This increase generated
 approximately \$1.86 million additional revenue. In addition, there was approximately \$2.85 million in revenue
 growth due to construction expansion in the County. Increases in special district taxes were approximately
 \$.90 million.
- Increases in other taxes were approximately \$.88 million. The increases were approximately \$.74 million in sales taxes and \$.14 million in occupancy taxes.
- Governmental activities charges for services decreased approximately \$.55 million from the previous fiscal
 year. This is primarily due to the decrease in Register of Deeds recording fees. Housing sales have
 decreased from the previous fiscal year, and thus Register of Deeds fees have decreased approximately \$.45
 million or 25.5 %.
- Public Safety expenses increased approximately \$2.12 million from the prior fiscal year. This is due to increased funding for fire and rescue districts in the amount of \$1.01 million and approximately \$1.11 million in the Sheriff's department and emergency management department.
- Education expenses increased approximately \$17.14 million from the prior year due to increases in operation and building renovation expenditures. Payments to the Schools and Community College for operating expenditures increased approximately \$1.36 million and payments for renovation expenditures increased approximately \$15.78 million.
- Human services expenses increased approximately \$.72 million from the previous fiscal year. Most of the increase is due to increases in the Department of Social Services.
- Interest on long-term debt increased approximately \$756,000 from the previous year. The increase was primarily due to paying interest on the \$18.3 million general obligation bonds that were issued in April 2007.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased the County's net assets by \$48,993. The primary factor for the increase was due to actual investment earnings that were greater than projected and some expenses such as maintenance and contracted services that were less than anticipated.

The County's Changes in Net Assets

Figure 3

	(Governme	ntal A	Activities	Business-T	уре А	ctivities	To	otal		
	2	800		2007	2008		2007	2008		2007	
Revenues:											
Program revenues:											
Charges for services	\$ 5,	903,331	\$	6,450,614	\$ 550,256	\$	493,342	\$ 6,453,587	\$	6,943,956	
Operating grants and											
contributions	11,	310,278		11,169,428	-		-	11,310,278		11,169,428	
Capital grants and											
contributions		63,694		-	-		146,065	63,694		146,065	
General revenues:											
Property taxes	48,	592,344		42,377,566	-		-	48,592,344		42,377,566	
Other taxes	22,	947,844		22,071,528	-		-	22,947,844		22,071,528	
Other	4,	066,631		3,737,162	33,908		34,025	4,100,539		3,771,187	
Total revenues	92,	884,122		85,806,298	584,164		673,432	93,468,286		86,479,730	
Fynancas											
Expenses:	•	254.004		C 422 200				0.054.004		C 422 220	
General government	-	254,064		6,133,328	•		-	6,254,064		6,133,328	
Public safety		381,281		14,263,740	-		-	16,381,281		14,263,740	
Transportation		892,718		979,342	•		-	892,718		979,342	
Economic and physical		040 704		E E 40 070				4 0 40 70 4		E E40 070	
development	-	848,724		5,543,270	-		-	4,848,724		5,543,270	
Environmental protection	-	914,590		2,916,754	-		-	2,914,590		2,916,754	
Human services	-	656,957		15,939,574	•		-	16,656,957		15,939,574	
Cultural and recreation		355,687		2,990,410	-		-	3,355,687		2,990,410	
Education	-	189,262		30,048,298	-		-	47,189,262		30,048,298	
Interest on long-term debt	3,	690,063		2,934,102				3,690,063		2,934,102	
Water		•		-	813,171		728,319	813,171		728,319	
Total expenses	102,	183,346		81,748,818	813,171		728,319	102,996,517		82,477,137	
Increase (decrease) in net											
assets before transfers	• •	299,224)		4,057,480	(229,007)		(54,887)	(9,528,231)		4,002,593	
Transfers	(278,000)		(289,000)	278,000		289,000	-			
Increase (decrease)											
in net assets	(9,	577,224)		3,768,480	48,993		234,113	(9,528,231)		4,002,593	
Net assets, July 1,		377,462		13,608,982	4,057,648		3,823,535	21,435,110		17,432,517	
Net assets, June 30	\$ 7,	800,238	\$	17,377,462	\$ 4,106,641	\$	4,057,648	\$ 11,906,879	\$	21,435,110	

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

Governmental Funds: The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, unreserved fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$23,152,988, while total fund balance reached \$37,599,205. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved, undesignated fund balance represents 32.5 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 52.8 percent of that same amount.

At June 30, 2008, the governmental funds of the County reported a combined fund balance of \$64,027,821.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During fiscal year 2008, the County's financial picture was good. Revenues exceeded budgeted revenues by \$1.97 million. The \$1.97 million is a combination of higher investment earnings, sales tax growth, intergovernmental revenue was greater than projected, and ad valorem tax base growth. This helped the County to increase its fund balance for the seventh consecutive year and finish the year in sound financial condition.

The County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of four categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants; 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services; and 4) to increase debt service for refunding existing debt. Total amendments to the General Fund increased estimated revenues by \$465,795 and appropriations by \$2,273,687.

As stated above, the actual operating revenues for the General Fund were more than the budgeted amount by \$1.97 million. The County's expenditures were less than the budgeted amount by \$3.45 million, and are mostly due to savings in Medicaid and other human services programs, general government, public safety and economic development.

Proprietary Funds. The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net assets of the Water Fund at the end of the fiscal year were \$548,950. The primary factors affecting the finances of this fund were increased investment earnings and various operating expenses that were less than budgeted.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets: The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2008, totals \$31,021,356 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land, buildings, automotive equipment, office and other equipment, and water plant and lines.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Computer servers and E-911 equipment.
- Park improvements.
- Purchase of vehicles in departments including ten Sheriff Department vehicles.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

The County's Capital Assets

Figure 4

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 5 of the basic financial statements.

Carteret County's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

					(Het of de	piec	auon)				
	Governme	ntal A	ctivities Business-Type Activities					Total			
	2008		2007		2008		2007	2008		2007	
Land	\$ 3,857,823	\$	3,857,823	\$	52,500	\$	52,500	\$ 3,910,323	\$	3,910,323	
Buildings	14,902,076		15,765,536		1,789,601		1,860,243	16,691,677		17,625,779	
Water lines	-		-		4,672,562		4,869,705	4,672,562		4,869,705	
Vehicles	1,070,457		1,036,234		16,148		21,706	1,086,605		1,057,940	
Equipment	1,048,199		1,015,587		12,359		17,589	1,060,558		1,033,176	
Airport facilities	149,626		203,019		-		-	149,626		203,019	
Other improvements	3,429,280		3,474,548		-		-	3,429,280		3,474,548	
Construction in progress	 20,725		-		-		-	20,725			
Total	\$ 24,478,186	\$	25,352,747	\$	6,543,170	\$	6,821,743	\$ 31,021,356	\$	32,174,490	

Long-Term Debt. As of June 30, 2008, the County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$59,550,000, all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County. All other debt is covered by pledged collateral and is subject to appropriation. A summary of total long-term debt is shown in Figure 5.

General Obligation, Capital Leases and Installment Notes Payable

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities				Business-T	Activities	Total				
		2008		2007	2008		2007		2008		2007
General obligation bonds	\$	59,550,000	\$	63,220,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	59,550,000	\$	63,220,000
Certificate of participation		15,605,000		16,915,000	-		-		15,605,000		16,915,000
Installment note payable		6,367,364		3,500,000	2,985,480		3,156,512		9,352,844		6,656,512
Total long-term debt	\$	81,522,364	\$	83,635,000	\$ 2,985,480	\$	3,156,512	\$	84,507,844	\$	86,791,512

The County's governmental debt decreased by \$2,283,668 (excluding deferred amounts) or 2.6% during the past fiscal year. The decrease is due to debt principal payments in the governmental and business-type activities.

The County's most recent bond ratings are shown below:

Moody's Investor Services	Aa3 positive outlook
Standard & Poor's	AA
Fitch IBCA	AA

These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of the County. This achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2008

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin at June 30, 2008 for the County is \$1,398,406,730.

Additional information regarding the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 8 on pages 63 - 68 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the growth and prosperity of the County. On June 30, 2008, the unemployment rate for the County averaged 4.74%, compared to the 4.02% for FY 2007. This compares favorably to the state's average unemployment rate of 5.04% for FY 2008. In addition, residential and commercial development continues to grow slightly in the County. This growth along with other revenue growth, such as sales tax, has enabled the County to continue meeting its capital needs and demands for services with minimal tax increases. The County's revaluation was implemented and the adopted 23 cents per \$100 assessed value tax rate was one cent above revenue neutral. The one cent rate increase was necessary to fund School debt service. Prior to revaluation, the County implemented only one two cent tax increase over a five year period that was necessary for School debt service.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2009

Governmental Activities: The County has approved an \$80.07 million general fund budget for fiscal year 2009 which represents a \$1.58 million or 1.90% decrease over fiscal year 2008. The net decrease in the budget is primarily the combination of decreasing transfers to capital funds by \$2.34 million, decreasing \$1.73 million in Medicaid required funding, and increasing education expenses \$1.37 million. Other increases are in general government, transportation, and contingency. The ad valorem tax rate is twenty-three cents; the same rate as fiscal year ending June 30, 2008. Other revenues are budgeted conservatively. The fiscal year 2009 fund balance appropriation for the General Fund is \$720,000.

Education is the largest service area in terms of its portion of total expenditures. Capital and operating education expenditures total \$25,896,900 or 32.3% of the FY 2008 budget. This area includes funding for the public school system and the Carteret County Community College. Budgeted expenditures for public education operating expenses increase of \$1,260,000 will increase the per pupil allocation to \$2,493. School capital funding decreased \$2,119,797 from the previous year. In fiscal year 2008, the Board of Commissioners approved \$2 million financing for school technology funding that is most of the decrease in fiscal year 2009.

In addition, the Board of Commissioners has invested in the County departments for fiscal year 2009. The Board has funded replacing vehicles and capital equipment, investing in parks by funding the development of a new park and increasing water access facilities, and investing in staff. The Board funded ten new positions in various under staffed departments as well as funding merit pay increases.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Assistant County Manager of Finance and Administration, Carteret County, 302 Courthouse Square, Beaufort, NC 28516.

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Statement of Net Assets June 30, 2008

Julie 30, 2006		Prir	mary Government	
	Governmental Activities	i	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,420,320	\$	580,844	\$ 8,001,164
Investments	32,790,995			32,790,995
Receivables (net)	9,745,605		74,788	9,820,393
Due from component unit	239,414		-	239,414
Inventories	-		-	-
Prepaid items	92,056		-	92,056
Restricted assets:				
Cash and investments	21,570,016		-	21,570,016
Deferred charges, debt issuance costs	504,418		-	504,418
Other assets	-		-	-
Capital assets:				
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	3,878,548		52,500	3,931,048
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	20,599,638		6,490,670	27,090,308
Total capital assets	24,478,186		6,543,170	31,021,356
Total assets	96,841,010		7,198,802	104,039,812
Liabilities				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,376,088		21,439	3,397,527
Accrued interest payable	751,299		13,534	764,833
Customer deposits	-		57,440	57,440
Unearned revenue	19,392		-	19,392
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	1,954,719		-	1,954,719
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	6,761,470		185,300	6,946,770
Due in more than one year	76,177,804		2,814,448	78,992,252
Total liabilities	89,040,772		3,092,161	92,132,933
Net Assets				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	21,792,965		3,557,690	25,350,655
Restricted for:				
Public Safety	2,184,247		-	2,184,247
Economic Development	6,531,865		-	6,531,865
Cultural and Recreation	88,665		-	88,665
Register of Deeds	293,368		-	293,368
Human Services	1,135,530		-	1,135,530
Other purposes	-		-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(24,226,402)		548,951	(23,677,451)
Total net assets	\$ 7,800,238	\$	4,106,641	\$ 11,906,879

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Component Units

			Compor							
		Car	teret County	(Carteret County					
Beaufort-			Tourism		General					
Morehead City			evelopment		Hospital	Carteret County				
Air	oort Authority		Authority		Corporation	ABC Board				
\$	165,386	\$	550,254	\$	28,465,520	\$	606,050			
	-		476,648		17,658,131		200			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		1,922,506		1,415,328			
	2,686		-		1,416,846		37,743			
	-		-		5,926,403		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		2,514,695		-			
	1,091,473		56,757		2,261,148		1,194,464			
	2,451,086		97,539		37,454,123		2,799,030			
	3,542,559		154,296		39,715,271		3,993,494			
	3,710,631		1,181,198		97,619,372		6,052,815			
	5,897		16,302		6,825,088		1,135,530			
	-		-		8,640		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		2,272,941		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	19,749		3,456		5,214,996		850,371			
	119,665		10,369		4,368,576		1,475,512			
	145,311		30,127		18,690,241		3,461,413			
	3,403,145		154,296		33,424,717		2,058,611			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		-		-		-			
	-		476,648		559,259		317,714			
	162,175		520,127		44,945,155		215,077			
\$	3,565,320	\$	1,151,071	\$	78,929,131	\$	2,591,402			

Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2008

				Program Revenues								
Functions/Programs	Expenses			Charges for Services		Operating Grants and contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions					
Primary government:												
Governmental activities:												
General government	\$	6,254,064	\$	1,917,552	\$	52,670	\$	-				
Public safety		16,381,281		232,885		736,971		-				
Transportation		892,718		86,039		315,952		63,694				
Economic and physical development		4,848,724		650,171		82,939		-				
Environmental protection		2,914,590		2,229,849		342,511		-				
Human services		16,656,957		564,816		8,637,735		-				
Cultural and recreation		3,355,687		222,019		1,165		-				
Education		47,189,262		-		290,335		-				
Interest on long-term debt		3,690,063		-		850,000		-				
Total governmental activities		102,183,346		5,903,331		11,310,278		63,694				
Business-type activities:												
Water		813,171		550,256		-		-				
Total primary government	\$	102,996,517	\$	6,453,587	\$	11,310,278	\$	63,694				
Component units:												
Airport Authority	\$	168,202	\$	85,980	\$	-	\$	1,485,250				
Tourism Development Authority		2,780,192		2,358,249		150,000		-				
Hospital		95,736,674		98,908,529		534,190		-				
ABC Board		8,119,408		8,314,826		•		-				
Total component units	\$	106,804,476	\$	109,667,584	\$	684,190	\$	1,485,250				

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes, levied for general purpose

Local option sales tax

Other taxes and licenses

Unrestricted intergovernmental

Investment earnings, unrestricted

Miscellaneous, unrestricted

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers Change in net assets

Net assets, beginning Net assets, ending

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Primary Government						Component Units									
Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Beaufort - Morehead City Airport Authority			Carteret County Tourism Development Authority		rteret County neral Hospital Corporation	Carteret Count ABC Board			
6	(4,283,842)	\$	-	\$	(4,283,842)										
	(15,411,425)		-		(15,411,425)										
	(427,033)		-		(427,033)										
	(4,115,614)		-		(4,115,614)										
	(342,230)		-		(342,230)										
	(7,454,406)		-		(7,454,406)										
	(3,132,503)		-		(3,132,503)										
	(46,898,927)		-		(46,898,927)										
	(2,840,063)		•		(2,840,063)	-									
	(84,906,043)		-		(84,906,043)										
	-		(262,915)		(262,915)										
	(84,906,043)		(262,915)		(85,168,958)										
						\$	1,403,028	\$	_	\$	_	\$	-		
							-		(271,943)		-		-		
							-		-		3,706,045		-		
							-		-		-		195,41		
							4 402 020		(274.042)				195,41		
							1,403,028		(271,943)		3,706,045		100,41		
	40 500 044				40 500 044		1,403,026		(271,943)		3,706,045		100,41		
	48,592,344		-		48,592,344		1,403,026		- (271,943)		3,706,045		-		
	17,531,935				17,531,935		1,403,026 - -				3,706,045 - -		-		
	17,531,935 5,415,909				17,531,935 5,415,909		- - -		(2/1,943) - - -		3,706,045 - - -		-		
	17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684		- - - - 22.000		17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684		- - - 90,850				- - -				
	17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,310,752		- - - - 33,908		17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,344,660		- - - 90,850 2,255		- - - - 43,829		- - - - 1,556,719				
	17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,310,752 90,195		-		17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684		- - - 90,850				- - -		- - -		
	17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,310,752 90,195 (278,000)		- 278,000		17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,344,660 90,195		- - 90,850 2,255 1,000		- - - 43,829 2,020		- - - 1,556,719 195,840 -		- - - - 13,20 -		
	17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,310,752 90,195 (278,000) 75,328,819		278,000 311,908		17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,344,660 90,195 - 75,640,727		- - 90,850 2,255 1,000 - 94,105		- - - 43,829 2,020 - 45,849		- - - 1,556,719 195,840 - 1,752,559		- - - 13,20 - - 13,20		
	17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,310,752 90,195 (278,000)		- 278,000		17,531,935 5,415,909 665,684 3,344,660 90,195		- - 90,850 2,255 1,000		- - - 43,829 2,020		- - - 1,556,719 195,840 -		- - - 13,20 -		

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds June 30, 2008

	Governmental Fund Types										
				lajor Funds		2006 School	_	Total		Total	
				Occupancy Tax		Project		Non-Major	G	Sovernmental	
		General		Fund		Fund		Funds	·	Funds	
Assets											
Cash and investments	\$	32,845,550	\$	25,755	\$	153,576	\$	7,186,434	\$	40,211,315	
Receivables, net		7,521,702		962,926		-		844,739		9,329,367	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents		643,984		-		15,073,452		5,852,580		21,570,016	
Prepaid expenses		92,056		-		-		-		92,056	
Due from other funds		543,284		-		-		-		543,284	
Due from component units		239,414		-		-		-		239,414	
Total assets	\$	41,885,990	\$	988,681	\$	15,227,028	\$	13,883,753	\$	71,985,452	
Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u></u>										
Liabilities:											
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	2,497,909	\$	476,648	\$	-	\$	401,531	\$	3,376,088	
Due to other funds				476,648		-		66,636		543,284	
Liabilities payable from restricted assets		-		, <u> </u>		1,068,710		886,009		1,954,719	
Unearned revenue		19,392		-				-		19,392	
Deferred revenue		1,769,484		-		_		294,664		2,064,148	
Total liabilities		4,286,785		953,296		1,068,710		1,648,840		7,957,631	
Fund balances:	•			•		, ,		· · ·			
Reserved for Register of Deeds		293,368								293,368	
Reserved for Recreation Districts		88,665		-		-		-		88,665	
Reserved for Beach Nourishment		5,996,954				-		-		5,996,954	
Reserved by State statute		6,058,268		-		-		-		6,058,268	
Reserved for Sheriff's fund		61,376		_		_		_		61,376	
Reserved for Health programs		1,135,530				_		_		1,135,530	
Reserved for Prepaid expenses		92,056		_		_		_		92,056	
Reserved for Special taxing districts		32,030		_		_		1,147,999		1,147,999	
Unreserved:		-		-		-		1,147,333		1,147,333	
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures		720,000		_				_		720,000	
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures -		720,000		-				-		720,000	
Special revenue funds		_		_		_		23,160		23,160	
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures -		-		-		-		23,100		23,100	
Capital projects funds		_		_		14,158,318		5,201,029		19,359,347	
Undesignated - General fund		23,152,988		_		14,100,010		3,201,023		23,152,988	
Undesignated - Special revenue funds		20,102,000		35,385		_		971,437		1,006,822	
Undesignated - Capital projects funds		-		33,303		_		4,891,288		4,891,288	
Total fund balance		37,599,205		35,385		14,158,318		12,234,913		64,027,821	
Total liabilities and fund balance	\$	41,885,990	\$	988,681	\$	15,227,028	\$	13,883,753	\$	71,985,452	
					<u> </u>	10,221,020	<u> </u>	10,000,100	<u> </u>	71,000,402	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statemen	nt of net a	ssets are differer	it becai	use:					\$	64 027 024	
Total fund balances for governmental funds		aa and tharafara		t ranartad in the	. f d.	•			Ą	64,027,821	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are financial Liabilities for earned but deferred revenues in the fund sta		es and, therefore	are no	n reported in the	iuna	5				24,478,186	
Accrued interest receivable deferred in the fund statemen										2,064,148	
			4							416,238	
Deferred charges for 2004 COPS and 2005 General Oblig				السللم المسا	ء السماء					504,418	
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current long term liabilities, including bonds novelbe are not due		-					ا ا	la.		(751,299)	
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due	and paya	able in the curre	ni perio	ou and therefore	are n	or teborted in the	tuno	15	_	(82,939,274)	
Net assets of governmental activities									\$	7,800,238	

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2008

		Gov	ernmental Fund	Types	
	Canaral	Major Funds Occupancy Tax	2006 School Project	Total Non-Major	Total Governmental
Revenue	General	Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 43,325,130	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,395,506	\$ 48,720,636
Other taxes and licenses	15,812,626	4,774,241	· .	2,360,977	22,947,844
Permits and fees	3,079,055	-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_	2,000,011	3,079,055
Intergovernmental	11,677,153	_	112,026	250,477	12,039,656
Sales and services	2,650,004	_	-		2,650,004
Interest	1,519,179	26,922	1,083,617	681,034	3,310,752
Miscellaneous	267,994		-	-	267,994
Total revenue	78,331,141	4,801,163	1,195,643	8,687,994	93,015,941
Expenditures Current:					
General government	5,745,169	_	_	_	5,745,169
Public safety	8,939,445	_	_	7,193,113	16,132,558
Transportation	858,646	_	_	7,193,113	858,646
Environmental protection	2,900,884	_	_	_	2,900,884
Economic and physical development	2,357,571	2,358,249	_	243,346	4,959,166
Human services	16,391,072	2,330,243	_	243,340	16,391,072
Culture and recreation	3,013,274	_	_	_	3,013,274
Education	21,556,439	_	_	_	21,556,439
Capital outlay	21,000,400	_	16,617,987	9,434,515	26,052,502
Debt service:			10,017,007	3,404,010	20,002,002
Principal retirement	5,922,857	_	_	_	5,922,857
Interest and fees	3,568,542	_	_	_	3,568,542
Total expenditures	71,253,899	2,358,249	16,617,987	16,870,974	107,101,109
Revenue over (under) expenditures	7,077,242	2,442,914	(15,422,344)	(8,182,980)	(14,085,168)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Long-term debt issued	110,221	_	_	3,700,000	3,810,221
Transfer in	2,692,687	_	_	6,714,507	9,407,194
Transfers out	(5,374,989)	(2,415,992)	(1,607,518)	(10,000)	(9,408,499)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,572,081)	(2,415,992)	(1,607,518)	10,404,507	3,808,916
Net change in fund balance	4,505,161	26,922	(17,029,862)	2,221,527	(10,276,252)
Fund balances					
Beginning	33,094,044	8,463	31,188,180	10,013,386	74,304,073
Ending	\$ 37,599,205	\$ 35,385	\$ 14,158,318	\$ 12,234,913	\$ 64,027,821

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2008

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement		
of activities are different because:		
Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	(10,276,252)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the		
statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their		
estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense		1,206,742
Revenue in the statement of activities that do not provide current		
financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds		(102,359)
Internal Service Fund is used for self-insured health insurance costs to		
individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund		(00.000)
are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets		(92,906)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to		
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt		
consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither		
transaction has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report		
the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when		
debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences		
		2.055.422
in the treatment of long-term debt and related items Some expenses including depreciation that are reported in the statement of activities		2,055,433
do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported		
as expenditures in governmental funds		(2,367,882)
Total changes in net assets of governmental activities	•	(9,577,224)
i otal changes in het assets of governmental activities	<u> </u>	(3,311,224)

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended June 30, 2008

Revenue Ad valorem taxes \$ 43,075,356 \$ 43,098,356 \$ 43,325,130 \$ 43,075,356 Other taxes and licenses 15,076,000 15,053,000 15,812,626 Permits and fees 3,729,645 3,787,795 3,079,055 Intergovernmental 10,310,061 10,599,742 11,677,153 Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	
Revenue Budget Budget Actual Pos Revenue 43,075,356 \$ 43,098,356 \$ 43,325,130 \$ Other taxes and licenses 15,076,000 15,053,000 15,812,626 5 Permits and fees 3,729,645 3,787,795 3,079,055 1 Intergovernmental 10,310,061 10,599,742 11,677,153 1 Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 1 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 1 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 1 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 5 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	ariance With
Revenue 3 43,075,356 \$ 43,098,356 \$ 43,325,130 \$ 43,075,356 \$ 43,098,356 \$ 43,325,130 \$ 0ther taxes and licenses \$ 15,076,000 \$ 15,053,000 \$ 15,812,626 \$ 15,076,000 \$ 15,0753,000 \$ 15,812,626 \$ 15,076,000 \$ 15,0753,000 \$ 15,812,626 \$ 15,076,000 \$ 15,0753,000 \$ 15,812,626 \$ 15,075,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,075,000 \$ 15,075,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000	inal Budget -
Ad valorem taxes \$ 43,075,356 \$ 43,098,356 \$ 43,325,130 \$ Other taxes and licenses 15,076,000 15,053,000 15,812,626 Permits and fees 3,729,645 3,787,795 3,079,055 Intergovernmental 10,310,061 10,599,742 11,677,153 Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	itive (Negative)
Other taxes and licenses 15,076,000 15,053,000 15,812,626 Permits and fees 3,729,645 3,787,795 3,079,055 Intergovernmental 10,310,061 10,599,742 11,677,153 Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	
Permits and fees 3,729,645 3,787,795 3,079,055 Intergovernmental 10,310,061 10,599,742 11,677,153 Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	226,774
Intergovernmental 10,310,061 10,599,742 11,677,153 Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	759,626
Sales and services 2,708,900 2,686,010 2,650,004 Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	(708,740)
Interest 797,000 797,000 1,519,179 Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	1,077,411
Miscellaneous 199,663 340,517 267,994 Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	(36,006)
Total revenue 75,896,625 76,362,420 78,331,141 Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	722,179
Expenditures Current: General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	(72,523)
Current: 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	1,968,721
General government 5,932,339 6,174,718 5,745,169	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	400 540
	429,549
Public safety 8,397,706 9,159,976 8,939,445	220,531
Transportation 697,301 878,985 858,646	20,339
Environmental protection 2,936,692 3,040,755 2,900,884	139,871
Economic and physical development 2,794,428 2,837,001 2,357,571	479,430
Human services 17,258,691 18,021,402 16,391,072	1,630,330
Culture and recreation 3,022,286 3,170,189 3,013,274	156,915
Education 21,715,025 21,734,979 21,556,439	178,540
Debt service:	
Principal retirement 6,040,000 6,048,400 5,922,857	125,543
Interest and fees 3,639,000 3,640,750 3,568,542	72,208
Total expenditures 72,433,468 74,707,155 71,253,899	3,453,256
Revenue over expenditures 3,463,157 1,655,265 7,077,242	5,421,977
Other financing sources (uses)	
Transfers in 2,292,650 2,570,650 2,692,687	122,037
Transfers out (3,506,000) (5,374,989) (5,374,989)	-
Contingency reserves (2,404,807) (1,563,350) -	1,563,350
Loan proceeds - 110,225 110,221	(4)
Appropriated fund balance 155,000 2,602,199 -	(2,602,199)
Total other financing uses (3,463,157) (1,655,265) (2,572,081)	(916,816)
Revenue over expenditures	
and other sources (uses) <u>\$ - \$ - 4,505,161 \$</u>	4,505,161
Fund balances	
Beginning33,094,044	
Ending \$ 37,599,205	

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Occupancy Tax Fund Year Ended June 30, 2008

real Efficed Julie 30, 2000			Occupar	ncy 7	Гах Fund		
		Original Budget	Final Budget		Actual	Fi	ariance With inal Budget - itive (Negative)
Revenue		Dauget	Dauget		Actual	1 03	itive (Negative)
Other taxes and licenses:							
Occupancy taxes	\$	4,520,000	\$ 5,070,000	\$	4,770,720	\$	(299,280)
Occupancy taxes, penalties and interest		5,000	5,000		3,521		(1,479)
Interest		5,000	5,000		26,922		21,922
Total revenue	_	4,530,000	5,080,000		4,801,163		(278,837)
Expenditures							
Economic and physical development:							
Tourism:							
Tourism Development Authority		2,237,350	2,509,600		2,358,249		151,351
Total expenditures		2,237,350	2,509,600		2,358,249		151,351
Revenue over expenditures		2,292,650	2,570,400		2,442,914		(127,486)
Other financing uses							
Transfers out		(2,292,650)	(2,570,400)		(2,415,992)		154,408
Total other financing uses		(2,292,650)	(2,570,400)		(2,415,992)		154,408
Revenue over expenditures							
and other uses	\$	-	\$ -	_	26,922	\$	26,922
Fund balances		_	_	_			
Beginning					8,463	_	
Ending				\$	35,385	=	

Statement of Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Fund June 30, 2008

	Water Fund
Assets	
Current Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 580,844
Receivables, net	74,788
Total current assets	655,632
Noncurrent Assets	
Capital assets:	
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	52,500
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	6,490,670
Total capital assets	6,543,170
Total noncurrent assets	6,543,170
Total assets	7,198,802
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	21,439
Customer deposits	57,440
Accrued interest payable	13,534
Current portion of long-term liabilities	185,300
Total current liabilities	277,713
Long-Term Liabilities	
Installment loan payable	2,814,448
Total long-term liabilities	2,814,448
Total liabilities	3,092,161
Net Assets	
Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt	3,557,690
Unrestricted	548,951
Total net assets	\$ 4,106,641

Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds Year Ended June 30, 2008

				Internal
	V	Vater Fund	Se	rvice Fund
Operating revenues				
Charges for services	\$	550,256	\$	17,578
Total operating revenues		550,256		17,578
Operating expenses				
Water plant operations		432,492		-
Depreciation		294,277		-
Health insurance claims		-		(166,211)
Total operating expenses		726,769		(166,211)
Operating income (loss)		(176,513)		183,789
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)				
Interest revenue		33,908		-
Other		-		-
Interest expense		(86,402)		-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)		(52,494)		-
Income (loss) before transfers		(229,007)		183,789
Transfers in		278,000		-
Transfers out		-		(276,695)
Change in net assets		48,993		(92,906)
Total net assets				
Beginning		4,057,648		92,906
Ending	\$	4,106,641	\$	-

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds Year Ended June 30, 2008

	V	Vater Fund	Se	Internal ervice Fund
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Cash received from customers	\$	508,165	\$	17,578
Cash paid for goods and services		(229,390)		(305,089)
Cash paid to employees for services		(163,614)		-
Customer deposits received		3,935		-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		119,096		(287,511)
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing				
Transfers in		278,000		-
Transfers out		-		(276,695)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing		278,000		(276,695)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Principal paid on installment debt and capital lease		(171,032)		-
Interest paid on installment debt and capital lease		(87,203)		-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(15,704)		-
Net cash used in capital and				
related financing activities		(273,939)		-
Cash Flows Provided By Investing Activities				
Interest on investments		33,908		-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		157,065		(564,206)
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning		423,779		564,206
Ending	\$	580,844	\$	-

(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2008

	V	Vater Fund	Se	Internal ervice Fund
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash				
Provided (Used) By Operating Activities				
Operating income (loss)	\$	(176,513)	\$	183,789
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash				
provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation		294,277		-
Provision for uncollectible accounts		51,060		-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Increase in accounts receivable		(40,236)		-
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		(18,238)		(471,300)
Increase in customer deposits		3,935		-
Increase in accrued vacation pay		4,811		-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	119,096	\$	(287,511)

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2008

		Agency Funds
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$</u>	97,250
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>\$</u>	97,250

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Notes to Financial Statements These notes are intended to communicate information necessary for a fair presentation of financial position and changes in financial position that are not readily apparent from or cannot be included in the financial statements themselves. The notes supplement the financial statements, are an integral part thereof, and are intended to be read in conjunction with the financial statements. 40

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Nature of operations

Carteret County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under General Statute 153A-10. The County is located on the coast of North Carolina, with its seat of government in the Town of Beaufort. The County is responsible for providing a full range of governmental services, including police and fire protection to residents in unincorporated areas of the County, health and social services, recreational programs, and operational and capital funding support for the public school systems.

Reporting entity

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County and its component units; legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The discretely presented component units presented below are reported in separate columns in the County's government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Carteret County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority: Carteret County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (the "Authority") exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

<u>Beaufort - Morehead City Airport Authority</u>: The Beaufort - Morehead City Airport Authority is an entity created by resolution of the Carteret County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of management and maintenance of the airport located in Carteret County. The County appoints a majority of the Authority board members. The Authority also receives a majority of its revenue from County sources. The airport has a June 30 year-end.

<u>Carteret County Tourism Development Authority</u>: The Carteret County Tourism Development Authority ("TDA") is an entity created by resolution of the Carteret County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of management of the promotion and development of tourism in Carteret County. The County does not have authority to designate management of the Authority nor remove board members of the Authority. However, the Authority must submit its annual budget and subsequent budget amendments to the Board of County Commissioners for approval and receives substantially all its revenue from an occupancy tax implemented, and revocable, by the County Commissioners. The TDA has a June 30 year-end.

<u>Carteret County General Hospital Corporation ("Hospital")</u>: The Hospital is a public hospital operated by a nonprofit corporation, providing healthcare to residents of Carteret County. The Hospital leases its existing facilities and all future improvements from the County. The County appoints the Hospital's governing board and can remove board members at will. The Hospital must receive approval from the County Commissioners before issuing debt. The Hospital has a September 30 year-end.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

<u>Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board")</u>: The ABC Board is governed by a board appointed by the County Commissioners. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board has a June 30 year-end.

Complete financial statements for the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities.

- Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, Highway 101 East, Beaufort, NC 28516
- Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, 3409 Arendell Street, Morehead City, NC 28557
- Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, PO Box 1619, Morehead City, NC 28557
- Carteret County ABC Board, 410 Live Oak Street, Beaufort, NC 28516

The following corporation is included as a blended component:

County of Carteret Public Facilities Financing Corporation: The County of Carteret Public Facilities Financing Corporation is a nonprofit corporation. The "Corporation" was organized and shall be operated exclusively for the purpose of providing debt financing for the County, to fulfill various statutory obligations involving but not limited to, purchase and sale, construction and/or lease of real estate and improvements, facilities, and equipment. The Corporation has a three-member board of directors who are established through the bylaws of the Articles of Incorporation and will consist of the County Manager, Deputy Clerk to the Board, and Chair of the County Commissioners. The County has entered into Construction and Repayment Contracts with the corporation. The Corporation's assets, fund balance, revenue and expenditures have been included in the County Capital Improvements Fund at June 30, 2008.

Summary of significant accounting policies

The basic financial statements of Carteret County, North Carolina have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

Basis of presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting

Government-wide statements: The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the primary government (the "County") and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund financial statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental*, *proprietary*, *and fiduciary* are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds, as applicable.

Proprietary fund operating revenues such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund: This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Occupancy Tax Fund: This fund is used to account for financial resources generated from tax collected on hotel and motel room rentals within the County that is used to help promote tourism.

2006 School Bond Project Fund: This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for various construction projects which include building expansions and extensive renovations to our public schools.

The County reports the following major enterprise fund:

Water Fund: This fund is used to account for the operations of the County's water system.

The County reports the following fiduciary fund:

Agency Funds: Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following agency funds: The Social Services Trust Fund, which accounts for moneys deposited within the Department of Social Services for the benefit of various clients, and the Sheriff's Department Fund which accounts for the collection and distribution of assets in conjunction with the clerk of court for judgments and claims that have been assessed. The Motor Vehicle Agency Fund accounts for the three percent interest on the first month of delinquent motor vehicle taxes that the County is required to remit to the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement focus and basis of accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements: The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The agency funds have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water system. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental fund financial statements: Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County recognizes assets of non-exchange transactions in the period when the underlying transaction occurs, when an enforceable legal claim has arisen, or when all eligibility requirements are met. Revenues are recognized, on the modified accrual basis, when they are measurable and available. Non-exchange transactions occur when one government provides (or receives) value to (or from) another party without receiving (or giving) equal or nearly equal value in return. State shared revenues, sales tax, property taxes, federal grants funding federal mandates, and most donations are examples of non-exchange transactions.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of January 1, 1993, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, Carteret County is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on all registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts in the County. For registered motor vehicles, property taxes are due the first day of the fourth month after the vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they become due. Therefore, taxes for vehicles registered from March 2007 through February 2008 apply to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. Uncollected taxes, which were billed during this period, are shown as a receivable on these financial statements.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues, and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

All governmental and business-type activities and enterprise funds of the County follow FASB Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins, unless those pronouncements conflict with GASB pronouncements.

<u>Budgets and budgetary accounting</u>: The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted on the modified accrual basis for the general fund, the occupancy tax fund, the special revenue funds (excluding 2004 CDBG Scattered Site, 2006 CDBG SSH Program, 2006 CDBG Water Connection Program, 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program, 2005 CDBG Program), the capital projects funds (excluding the Carteret Community College Renovation Fund, the Morehead Elementary School Fund, the School Capital Projects Fund and the East Carteret High School Building Fund) and the Water Operating Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for those capital projects funds and special revenue funds which do not adopt annual budgets and water construction projects. In accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial report:

- The County Manager submits to the Board of Commissioners a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operational budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- 3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by June 30 each year.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Board of Commissioners may amend the budget ordinance at any time after its adoption as long as the amended ordinance continues to meet the requirements of North Carolina's "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act". No amendment may change the property tax levy unless the Board of Commissioners is so ordered by competent authority. During the year, several supplementary appropriations to the original budget were necessary. Individual amendments to the ordinance were not material in relation to the original appropriations, and all amendments were legally made.

Under State statute, actual expenditures cannot exceed budgetary appropriations at the level at which the budget ordinance is formally approved. The County's budget ordinance authorizes expenditures by department total for the general fund and the special revenue funds, and at the object level for the capital projects funds. All budgets are fixed in nature. The County Manager is authorized to approve transfers between departments not to exceed \$20,000. Transfers between departments that exceed \$20,000 or any transfers between funds require Board approval. For internal management purposes, the budgets are detailed by line item within each department and entered into the accounting records. Comparisons of actual expenditures to budget are made on an ongoing basis.

<u>Deposits and investments</u>: All deposits of the County, Carteret General Hospital Corporation ("Hospital"), Carteret County ABC Board ("ABC Board"), Carteret County Tourism Development Authority ("TDA"), and Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority ("Airport") are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, the Hospital, the ABC Board, the TDA, and the Airport may designate as an official depository any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, the Hospital, the ABC Board, the TDA, and the Airport may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and Super NOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State statute [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County and its component units to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust ("NCCMT").

The County's money market investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and nonmoney-market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, an SEC registered 2a-7 mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and nonparticipating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at amortized cost.

<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>: The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. Investment earnings are allocated to all funds based on the cash balance outstanding at the end of each month. The County's component units consider demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less which are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

<u>Restricted cash and investments</u>: Certain proceeds of debt issuances are classified as restricted cash and investments because their use is limited by applicable debt instruments.

Ad valorem taxes receivable: Ad valorem taxes are not recognized as revenue in the governmental fund financial statements because they are not considered to be both "measurable and available". The receivable amount is reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts equal to the percent of the original levy which has normally been written off based on past experience. An amount equal to the taxes receivable that was not recognized as revenue is shown as a deferred revenue.

The property tax calendar for Carteret County, North Carolina according to North Carolina general statutes is as follows:

Levy date July 1

Due date (lien date)

Past due date

July 1

September 1

January 6

The taxes for the current fiscal year are generally based on January 1, 2007 assessed values.

<u>Allowances for doubtful accounts</u>: All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

<u>Inventories and prepaid items</u>: The inventories of the Hospital and the ABC Board are valued at the lower of cost, on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis, or market. The Hospital inventory consists of expendable items, including pharmaceuticals and general supplies, held for consumption. The Hospital inventories are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased. The ABC Board inventory consists of alcoholic beverages held for sale. The County and Airport Authority utilize the consumption method for prepaid items.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

<u>Capital assets</u>: Capital assets of the County are not capitalized in the governmental fund used to acquire or construct them. Instead, capital acquisitions and construction are reflected as expenditures in governmental funds, and capitalized and reported in the government-wide financial statements as capital assets of governmental activities. Capital assets are capitalized in proprietary fund financial statements and in business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. The County has no significant, other than the water system, amount of public domain or infrastructure fixed assets. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: buildings, improvements, and infrastructure \$50,000; furniture and equipment, \$5,000; and vehicles, \$10,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the capital asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Also, the County has elected not to capitalize interest costs as a component of the cost of capital assets constructed for its use in governmental activities.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The County holds title to certain Carteret County Board of Education properties which have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Carteret County Board of Education. Revenues and expenditures related to these construction projects are reflected in governmental funds financial statements of Carteret County during the duration of construction.

Capital assets of the Hospital, the ABC Board and the TDA are recorded at original cost at the time of acquisition. Capital assets donated to these entities for operations are recorded at the estimated fair market value at the date of donation. Any interest incurred during the construction phase of the capital assets of the Hospital or the ABC Board is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed. The Airport Authority does not own any land but utilizes facilities provided by the County. All Airport land is owned by the County and is included in the government-wide financial statements as assets of the County. The County owns legal title to all Hospital facilities and improvements under a lease agreement which allows the Hospital unrestricted use of those facilities. The County's policy is to report these assets in the Hospital component unit.

Capital assets of the County, Hospital and the ABC Board are depreciated (expensed) over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	Useful Lives
Buildings and improvements	10 - 40 years
Furniture and equipment	4 - 20 years
Improvements other than building	5 - 20 years

Capital assets of the TDA are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	Estimated
Asset Class	Useful Lives
Buildings	50 years
Improvements	25 years
Furniture and equipment	10 -15 years
Vehicles	6 years
Computer equipment	3 years

The Airport's capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives: buildings and improvements and infrastructure 30 years; furniture and equipment 10 years; and vehicles 7 years.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Amortization of debt issuance costs: Debt issuance costs incurred are deferred and amortized over the life of the related debt issue using the straight-line method.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond issuance costs during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

<u>Compensated absences</u>: The vacation policies of the County, the Hospital, and the ABC Board provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, the Airport, TDA, Hospital, and the ABC Board, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking time as it is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County, the Airport, TDA, Hospital, and the ABC Board provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. In accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

<u>Long-term obligations</u>: In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the face amount of debt issued is reported as another financing source and is not considered a fund liability.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 23, an unamortized charge, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of old debt on refunding of debt, is deferred and amortized to interest expense using the proportionate- to stated-interest method in governmental type activities. The unamortized charge is reported as a deduction from long-term debt.

<u>Bond discounts and premiums</u>: In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, bond discounts and premiums are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the proportionate-to-stated-interest method. Long-term debt is reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Net assets/fund balances:

<u>Net assets</u>: Net assets in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through state statute.

<u>Fund balances</u>: Fund balances are recognized in the governmental funds financial statements. Reservations or restrictions of fund balances represent amounts that are not appropriable or are legally segregated for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balances represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

State law [G.S. 159-13(b)(16)] restricts the appropriation of fund balance to an amount not to exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts as those amounts stand at the close of the fiscal year preceding the budget year.

The governmental funds classify fund balances as follows:

Reserved

- Reserved for Register of Deeds portion of fund balance constituting the Automation Enhancement and Preservation Fund, funded by 10% of the fees collected and maintained by the register of deeds office. The funds are available for appropriation but are legally restricted for computer and imaging technology in the register of deeds office.
- Reserved for Recreation Districts represents amounts restricted for specific recreation purposes.
- Reserved for Beach Nourishment represents amount reserved for beach nourishment.
- Reserved by State statute portion of fund balance not available for appropriation after remaining reserves not available for appropriation have been segregated [G.S. 159-8(a)]. This generally includes accounts receivable and amounts due from other funds, which are not offset by deferred revenues.
- Reserved for Sheriff's fund represents amounts restricted for expenditures relating to special drug programs and concealed weapons programs.
- Reserved for Health programs represents amounts restricted to expenditures in specific health programs.
- Reserved for prepaid expenses- represents amounts restricted due to payments to vendors applicable for future accounting period costs
- Reserved for Special taxing districts represents amounts restricted to expenditures for special rescue and fire taxing districts.

Unreserved

- Designated for subsequent year's expenditures portion of total fund balance available for appropriation that has been designated for the adopted 2008-2009 budget ordinance.
- Undesignated portion of total fund balance available for appropriation, which is uncommitted at June 30, 2008.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net assets.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance - total governmental funds and net assets – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. The net adjustment of (\$56,227,583) consists of several elements as follows:

Description	Amount
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial	
resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	\$ 47,014,863
Less accumulated depreciation	22,536,677
Net capital assets	24,478,186
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned	
revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are not	
available and therefore deferred in the fund statements	416,238
Deferred charges for COPS Issuance costs and	
General Obligation Issuance costs	504,418
Liabilities for revenue deferred but earned therefore recorded	
in the fund statements but not in the government-wide statements	2,064,148
Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period	(751,299)
and therefore is not reported in the funds	
Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the	
current period, do not require current resources to pay and	
are therefore not recorded in the fund statements:	
Bonds, COPS and installment financing	(81,522,364)
Premiums on refundings	(1,251,312)
Deferred charges	27,533
Discount on refundings	1,002,623
Compensated absences	(993,240)
Accrued net pension obligation	(202,514)
Total adjustment	\$ (56,227,583)

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$699,028 as follows:

Description		Amount
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements		
but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities	\$	1,206,742
Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over		
their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of		
activities but not in the fund statements		(2,077,776)
General Obligation Debt issued (including Bond Premium) includes		
installment issuance		(3,810,221)
Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of		
funds on the fund statements but again affect only the		
statement of net assets in the government-wide statements.		
Amounts also include bond issuance costs and unamortized charge		5,922,857
Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide		
statements but not in the fund statements because they do		
not use current resources		(162,302)
Long-term net pension obligations are accrued in the		
government-wide statements but not in the fund statements		
because they do not use current resources		3,531
Increase in interest payable on long-term debt at June 30, 2008		(101,874)
Internal service fund is used for self-insured health insurance		
costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund		
are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets		(92,906)
Sale of capital assets		25,933
Costs on disposal of capital assets		(29,460)
Amortization expense		(57,204)
Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide		
current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements:		
Reversal of deferred tax revenue recorded at July 1, 2007		(1,982,764)
Recording of tax receipts deferred in the fund statements as of June 30, 2008		2,064,148
Decrease in accrued interest on taxes receivable for year ended June 30, 2008	_	(209,676)
Total adjustment	\$	699,028

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Cash and Investments

Cash on hand:

The County had \$1,720 in petty cash on hand at June 30, 2008.

Component unit information:

Carteret County General Hospital had \$2,645 in cash on hand at September 30, 2007.

Deposits:

All deposits of the County and its component units are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the units' agents in the units' name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the units, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits.

The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the units or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the units under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability and minimum capitalization for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The units do not have formal policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits and rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2008, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$11,898,733 and a bank balance of \$12,671,076. Of the bank balance, \$800,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$11,871,076 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. Restricted cash in the amount of \$3,802,039 was being held in noninterest-bearing deposits for banking services in the amount of \$531,039, \$2,217,847 for capital projects, and the remaining \$1,053,153 is restricted for fire and rescue special taxing districts.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Cash and Investments (Continued)

Component unit information:

At June 30, 2008, the carrying amount of deposits for Tourism and Development Authority was \$235,171 and the bank balance was \$525,519. Of the bank balance of the Authority, \$100,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the pooling method.

At June 30, 2008, the carrying amount of deposits for Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority was \$165,386 and the bank balance was \$166,631. Of the bank balance, \$100,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$66,631 was in accounts covered by collateral held under the pooling method.

At September 30, 2007, the carrying amount of the Hospital's deposits was \$34,391,923 and the bank balance was \$34,914,978. Of the bank balance, \$400,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder is collateralized by the dedicated method or under the pooling method.

At June 30, 2008, the carrying amount of deposits for Carteret County ABC Board was \$598,950 and the bank balance was \$529,912. All of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance.

Investments:

At June 30, 2008, the County had the following investments and maturities.

		Less Than			
Investment Type	Fair Value	1 Year	1-3 Years	3-9 Years	10-15 Years
US Treasury	\$ 1,000,630	\$ -	\$ 1,000,630	\$ -	\$ -
US Government Agencies	15,112,671	1,692,846	512,735	4,020,000	8,887,090
NC Capital Management					
Trust Cash Portfolio	34,068,219	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NC Capital Management					
Trust Term Portfolio	377,452	377,452	-	-	-
Total	\$ 50,558,972	\$ 2,070,298	\$ 1,513,365	\$ 4,020,000	\$ 8,887,090

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits at least half of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than fifteen years.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Cash and Investments (Continued)

Credit Risk. The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. As of June 30, 2008, the County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2008. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended. The County's investments in US Agencies (Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal Farm Credit Bank) are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial Credit Risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no formal policy on custodial credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the County's investments are in each of the following: Federal Home Loan Bank securities \$3,491,805 (6.91%), Federal National Mortgage Association \$3,107,324 (6.15%), Federal Home Loan Mortgage \$4,561,662 (9.02%), and Federal Farm Credit Bank \$3,951,880 (7.82%). It is the County's intention to hold these investments until maturity. The County has no formal policy on concentration of credit risk.

At June 30, 2008, the County had restricted investments of \$17,767,977. In the Capital Projects Funds there are restricted investments of \$66 for the construction of the Newport Middle School, \$317 for the construction of Beaufort Elementary School and \$17,654,650 for the expansions and renovations to our public schools as outlined in the 2006 School GO Bond, and \$112,944 for Qualified Zone Academy Bond debt service.

Component unit information

At June 30, 2008, the TDA had investments in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust which are exempt from risk categorization because the Authority does not own any identifiable security but is a shareholder of a percentage of the fund.

	ŀ	Reported		
		Value	F	air Value
North Carolina Capital Management Trust	\$	315,083	\$	315,083

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level are comprised of the following major categories as of June 30, 2008:

	Governmental		Bus	siness-Type	
		Activities			Total
Receivables:					
Interest	\$	416,238	\$	-	\$ 416,238
Taxes		2,413,988		-	2,413,988
Accounts		350,283		125,848	476,131
Intergovernmental		5,982,158		-	5,982,158
Other		1,264,089		-	1,264,089
Gross receivables		10,426,756		125,848	10,552,604
Less allowance for uncollectibles		(681,151)		(51,060)	(732,211)
Net total receivables	\$	9,745,605	\$	74,788	\$ 9,820,393

<u>Property tax - use-value assessment on certain lands</u>: In accordance with North Carolina general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed at present use-value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total		
2004	\$ 162,244	\$	53,135	\$	215,379
2005	169,759		40,318		210,077
2006	178,627		26,347		204,974
2007	 147,573		8,485		156,058
Total	\$ 658,203	\$	128,285	\$	786,488

Component unit information

The Carteret County General Hospital Corporation receivables are net of an allowance for doubtful accounts in the amount of \$7,287,000. Approximately 59% of the Hospital's revenue is from the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in the County's capital assets during the fiscal year:

	Capital Assets		A d dist	D.	·	-	ustments and		Capital Assets
Governmental activities:	July 1, 2007		Additions	Rei	irements	11	ransfers	Ju	ne 30, 2008
Capital assets, not being depreciated:	ф 400 F40	•		•		•		•	400 E40
Land, airport	\$ 169,549	\$	-	\$	-	Þ	-	\$	169,549
Land, other	3,688,274		-		-		-		3,688,274
Construction in progress			20,725		-		•		20,725
Total capital assets not being depreciated	3,857,823		20,725		-		•		3,878,548
Capital assets, being depreciated:									
Buildings	27,229,668		-		-		-	:	27,229,668
Vehicles	3,755,093		479,663		(405,517)		-		3,829,239
Equipment	4,059,925		456,900		(5,100)		-		4,511,725
Airport facilities	1,524,747		-		-		-		1,524,747
Other improvements	5,791,482		249,454		-		-		6,040,936
Total capital assets being depreciated	42,360,915		1,186,017		(410,617)		-		43,136,315
Less accumulated depreciation for:									
Buildings	11,464,132		863,460		-		-		12,327,592
Vehicles	2,718,859		441,913		(401,990)		-		2,758,782
Equipment	3,044,338		424,288		(5,100)		-		3,463,526
Airport facilities	1,321,728		53,393		-		-		1,375,121
Other improvements	2,316,934		294,722		-		-		2,611,656
Total accumulated depreciation	20,865,991	\$	2,077,776	\$	(407,090)	\$	-		22,536,677
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	21,494,924								20,599,638
Governmental activity capital assets, net	\$ 25,352,747	_						\$ 2	24,478,186

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:		
General government	\$	496,078
Public Safety		735,395
Transportation		110,895
Economic & Physical Development		10,166
Human Services		338,704
Culture & Recreation		344,113
Environmental Protection		42,425
Total depreciation expense -		
governmental activities	<u>\$ 7</u>	2,077,776

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4. Capital Assets (Continued)

		Capital Assets y 1, 2007	A	Additions	Reti	irements	•	istments and ansfers	Capital Assets ne 30, 2008
Business-type activities:									
Capital assets, not being depreciated:									
Land	\$	52,500	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 52,500
Total capital assets, not being depreciated		52,500		-		•			52,500
Capital assets, being depreciated:									
Buildings	2	2,119,264		-		-		-	2,119,264
Infrastructure	6	6,067,683		15,704		-		-	6,083,387
Vehicles		27,792		-		-		-	27,792
Equipment		47,470		-		-		-	47,470
Total capital assets being depreciated	8	3,262,209		15,704				-	8,277,913
Less accumulated depreciation for:									
Buildings		259,021		70,642		-		-	329,663
Infrastructure	1	,197,978		212,847		-		-	1,410,825
Vehicles		6,086		5,558		-		-	11,644
Equipment		29,881		5,230		-		-	35,111
Total accumulated depreciation		,492,966	\$	294,277	\$		\$	-	1,787,243
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	- 6	6,769,243		·		·		·	6,490,670
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 6	5,821,743	_						\$ 6,543,170

The above depreciation was charged to water activities and the Water Fund.

Discretely presented component unit information

The following is a summary of the Carteret County General Hospital Corporation's capital assets at September 30, 2007:

	Seni	Balance September 30, 2006 Addit			Additions Retirements			2006 Additions Patirements			Balance eptember 30, 2007
Capital assets:	<u> </u>	tember 50, 2000		Additions		retirements		eptember 50, 2007			
Nondepreciable capital assets:		2-2 /22		4 0 4 0 0 = 4		(4.004.404)					
Construction in progress	\$	270,139	\$	1,019,071	\$	(1,201,424)	\$	87,786			
Land		2,173,362		-		-		2,173,362			
		2,443,501		1,019,071		(1,201,424)		2,261,148			
Depreciable capital assets:											
Land improvements		1,092,141		-		-		1,092,141			
Buildings and improvements		25,604,149		176,204		(1,606)		25,778,747			
Equipment		38,580,634		4,715,344		(137,605)		43,158,373			
• •		65,276,924		4,891,548		(139,211)		70,029,261			
Total capital assets											
at historical costs		67,720,425		5,910,619		(1,340,635)		72,290,409			
Less accumulated depreciation:											
Land improvements		630,302		47,285		-		677,587			
Buildings and improvements		7,934,378		919,395		(1,365)		8,852,408			
Equipment		19,245,716		3,883,204		(83,777)		23,045,143			
Total accumulated		. ,		. ,		• • •		. ,			
depreciation		27,810,396		4,849,884		(85,142)		32,575,138			
Capital assets, net	\$	39,910,029	\$	1,060,735	\$	(1,255,493)	\$	39,715,271			

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4. Capital Assets (Continued)

Legal title to the Hospital's capital assets, except equipment purchased by the Hospital from unrestricted funds, is held by Carteret County. The facilities are leased to the Hospital for an annual rent of \$1. In the event of dissolution of the Hospital or its failure to function as a Hospital or to operate as required in the lease, all of its monies, properties and assets shall revert to Carteret County.

The following is a summary of the ABC Board's capital assets at June 30, 2008:

Land	\$ 1,194,464
Buildings	2,589,185
Furniture and equipment	1,100,821
Leasehold improvements	144,927
Building improvements	 112,352
	 5,141,749
Less accumulated depreciation	 1,148,255
	\$ 3,993,494

The following is a summary of the Beaufort – Morehead City Airport Authority's capital assets at June 30, 2008:

Construction in progress	\$ 1,091,473
Aviation easement	577,000
Equipment	101,076
Hangers	140,000
Other improvements	 1,907,519
	 3,817,068
Less accumulated depreciation	274,509
	\$ 3,542,559

The following is a summary of the Carteret County Tourism and Development Authority's capital assets at June 30, 2008:

Buildings	\$ 67,069
Other improvements	56,757
Equipment	126,544
Vehicles and motorized equipment	 20,286
	 270,656
Less accumulated depreciation	116,360
	\$ 154,296

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses at the government-wide level at June 30, 2008, were as follows:

	Salaries and									
	\	/endors	Benefits	Total						
Governmental activities:						_				
General	\$ 1	,662,699	\$	835,210	\$	2,497,909				
Occupancy Tax Fund		476,648		-		476,648				
2006 School Project Fund	1	,068,710		-		1,068,710				
Other governmental	1	,286,170		1,370		1,287,540				
Total governmental activities (1)	\$ 4	,494,227	\$	836,580	\$	5,330,807				
Business-type activities:										
Water	\$	10,884	\$	10,555	\$	21,439				
Total business - type activities	\$	10,884	\$	10,555	\$	21,439				

⁽¹⁾ Includes amounts in liabilities to be paid from restricted assets.

Note 6. Deferred/Unearned Revenues

The balance in deferred revenue on the fund statements and unearned revenues on the fund financial statements and government-wide statements at year-end is composed of the following elements:

		Unearned				
		Revenue	Revenue			
Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General)	\$	•	\$	19,392		
Taxes receivable, net (General)		-				
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)		294,664		-		
Solid waste fees (General)		331,312		-		
Total	\$	2,064,148	\$	19,392		

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 7. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County carries commercial insurance for liability, casualty risks, property and workers' compensation coverage. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The County does not carry flood insurance since they are above the AE zone.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance and tax collector are each individually bonded for \$100,000 and \$50,000, respectively. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond ranging from \$10,000 to \$50,000.

Component Unit Information:

All of the component units are exposed to similar risks as described above for the County and each maintains insurance policies in effect that would minimize the chance of any claims adversely affecting the financial position of the component units.

Carteret General Hospital is insured under claims-made policies for the purpose of providing professional and patient care liability insurance. These policies cover only malpractice claims reported to the insurance carrier during the policy term. Coverage includes a \$3,000,000 policy on professional liability limited to \$1,000,000 per case and an excess coverage policy for specified aggregate amounts in excess of the basic coverage. The Hospital also maintains for Taylor Extended Care, a flood insurance policy which has a one year term and is renewable in October and November of each year.

The ABC Board has commercial property, general liability, auto liability, workers' compensation and employee health coverage. The Board also has liquor legal liability. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The TDA has property, general liability, workers' compensation, and employee health coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The Airport Authority has property and general liability insurance coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Long-Term Obligations

General obligation bonds

The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities for general government activities. All general obligation bonds are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County and are serviced by the General Fund. Principal and interest requirements are provided by appropriation in the year in which they become due. The County general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2008 are comprised of the following individual issues:

2002 Carteret Community College additions due on August 1 and	
February 1 in varying installments through February 1, 2020;	\$ 6,400,000
interest at varying rates ranging from 3% to 4.75%	
2004 Refunding of 1995 and 1996 general obligation bonds due on	
November 1 and May 1 in varying installments through May 1, 2017;	
interest at varying rates ranging from 3% to 5%	14,850,000
2006 School bond, due on October 1 and April 1 in varying installments	
through April 1, 2026; interest at varying rates ranging from 4% to 5%	20,700,000
2007 School bond, due on October 1 and April 1 in varying installments	
through April 1, 2027; interest at varying rates ranging from 3.625% to 5%	17,600,000
	\$ 59,550,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds as of June 30, 2008, are as follows:

Year Ending		
June 30,	Principal	Interest
2009	\$ 3,630,000	\$ 2,557,385
2010	3,590,000	2,431,235
2011	3,585,000	2,269,235
2012	3,625,000	2,107,485
2013	3,770,000	1,943,735
2014-2018	19,550,000	7,252,240
2019-2023	13,750,000	3,369,563
2024-2027	 8,050,000	824,450
	\$ 59,550,000	\$ 22,755,328

Certificates of Participation

The County issues Certificates of Participation to finance the construction of capital facilities used for general government activities. These obligations are serviced by the General Fund.

Note 8. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

2002 certificates of participation due on December 1 and June 1
in varying installments through June 1, 2022, interest at 4.23%
collateralized by the Western Library and the Beaufort
Elementary School \$6,905,000
2000 certificates of participation due on June 1 in varying
installments through June 1, 2020, interest at 5.52%
collateralized by the Newport Middle School 8,700,000
\$15,605,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for certificates of participation as of June 30, 2008, are as follows:

Year Ending		
June 30,	Principal	Interest
2009	\$ 1,310,000	\$ 756,834
2010	1,310,000	700,115
2011	1,305,000	642,665
2012	1,305,000	583,940
2013	1,300,000	524,128
2014-2018	5,850,000	1,730,089
2019-2022	 3,225,000	332,769
	\$ 15,605,000	\$ 5,270,540

The County has entered into various installment-financing agreements for equipment and capital improvements.

Governmental activities (serviced by the General Fund):	
Renovations of building purchased for health center for 10 consecutive annual	
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2002-2003, including interest at 4.19%	\$ 1,200,000
Renovations of Morehead Elementary School for 15 consecutive annual debt service	
fund installments beginning fiscal year 2007-2008	2,000,000
Construction and renovations to Carteret Community College buildings for 7 consecutive	
annual installments, beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008, including interest at 4.260%	1,457,143
Technology improvements for Carteret County Schools for 5 consecutive annual	
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008, including interest at 4.420%	1,600,000
Technology improvements for Carteret County Emergency Management for 36	
consecutive monthly installments, beginning in fiscal year 2008-2009, including	
interest at 6.58%	110,221
Business-type activities (serviced by the Water Fund)	
Construction of water treatment and distribution facilities for 19 consecutive annual	
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2004-2005, including interest at 5.75%	465,480
Construction of Phase II Waterline extension for 20 consecutive annual	
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2005 - 2006, including interest at 2.205%	 2,520,000
	\$ 9,352,844

Note 8. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for installment financing at June 30, 2008 are as follows:

Year Ending	Governmen	tal /	Activities	Business-Ty	/pe	Activities	Totals			
June 30,	Principal		Interest	Principal	Interest			Principal		Interest
2009	\$ 977,215	\$	189,303	\$ 171,032	\$	82,331	\$	1,148,247	\$	271,634
2010	979,545		146,468	171,032		77,460		1,150,577		223,928
2011	982,032		103,293	171,032		72,588		1,153,064		175,881
2012	942,857		61,287	171,032		67,717		1,113,889		129,004
2013	242,857		20,691	171,032		62,846		413,889		83,537
2014-2018	242,858		10,345	855,160		241,159		1,098,018		251,504
2019-2023	2,000,000		-	855,160		119,375		2,855,160		119,375
2024-2027	-		-	420,000		18,522		420,000		18,522
	\$ 6,367,364	\$	531,387	\$ 2,985,480	\$	741,998	\$	9,352,844	\$	1,273,385

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008:

	Beginning Balance June 30, 2007		Additions	R	etirements	J	Ending Balance une 30, 2008		Oue Within One Year
Governmental activities:									
Bonds payable:									
General obligation bonds	\$ 63,220,000	\$	-	\$	3,670,000	\$	59,550,000	\$	3,630,000
Certificates of participation	16,915,000		-		1,310,000		15,605,000		1,310,000
Less deferred amounts:									
Advance refunding charge	(1,134,997)		-		(132,374)		(1,002,623)		-
Issuance premiums	436,244		-		23,002		413,242		-
Issuance discounts	(34,416)		-		(6,883)		(27,533)		-
Premium on refunding	934,677		-		96,607		838,070		-
Total bonds payable	80,336,508				4,960,352		75,376,156		4,940,000
Installment purchase obligations	3,500,000		3,810,221		942,857		6,367,364		977,215
Compensated absences	830,938		1,069,544		907,242		993,240		844,255
Separation allowance pension									
obligations	206,045		22,665		26,196		202,514		-
Governmental activity									
long-term liabilities	\$ 84,873,491	\$	4,902,430	\$	6,836,647	\$	82,939,274	\$	6,761,470
Business-type activities:									
Installment purchase obligations	\$ 3,156,512	\$		\$	171,032	\$	2,985,480	\$	171,032
Compensated absences	9,457	·	13,332	·	8,521		14,268	•	14,268
Business-type activity			•		•		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
long-term liabilities	\$ 3,165,969	\$	13,332	\$	179,553	\$	2,999,748	\$	185,300

Compensated absences for governmental activities typically have been liquidated in the general fund and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking leave as it is earned.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

At June 30, 2008, Carteret County had bonds authorized but unissued of \$9,710,000 and a legal debt margin as of June 30, 2008 amounts to \$1,398,406,730.

Component unit information:

The Hospital has a note payable with a bank, payable in consecutive equal annual payments of \$600,000 plus accrued interest at 4.19% due September 2011. The note is collateralized by a deed of trust on certain buildings. At September 30, 2007, the outstanding balance on the note was \$2,400,000.

Scheduled principal repayments are as follows:

Year Ending

September 30,	Amount	
2008	\$ 600,000	
2009	600,000	
2010	600,000	
2011	600,000	
	\$ 2,400,000	

The Tourism and Development Authority had accrued compensated absences as a long-term debt at June 30, 2008 in the amount of \$13,825.

The ABC Board's notes payable includes a \$250,000 revolving line of credit with First Citizens Bank, interest payable on varying dates based on a fixed rate of 5.50% for a tax exempt status. The outstanding balance on this line of credit was \$192,000 and \$0 at June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The note is unsecured and requires that the principal balance be reduced to a zero balance for a period of at least 30 consecutive days during the year.

The ABC Board's notes payable includes a \$250,000 revolving line of credit with Branch Banking & Trust, interest payable on varying dates based on a fixed rate of 5.00% for a tax exempt status. The outstanding balance on this line of credit was \$199,000 and \$0 at June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The note is unsecured and requires that the principal balance be reduced to a zero balance for a period of at least 30 consecutive days during the year.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

ABC Board long-term debt is summarized as follows:

Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$389,000 payable in monthly payments of interest only at 4.55%. Balance and all unpaid interest there on shall be due	
December 1, 2008. Secured by real estate	\$ 386,000
Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$748,000 with interest payable at 4.55%	
monthly. Repayment terms call for a 9 month interest only future advance line of credit.	
Upon completion of the new Cape Carteret location, the outstanding loan will term over	
to a 15 year amortization with 59 consecutive monthly payments and one balloon	
payment of unpaid principal and interest	242,437
Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$483,780 payable in monthly installments	
of \$3,701 including interest at 4.50%, due April 4, 2022. Secured by real estate	347,318
Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$995,000 with interest payable at 4.71%	
monthly. Repayment terms call for a 12 month interest only future advance line of credit	
Upon completion of the new Beaufort location, the outstanding loan will term over to a	
15 year amortization with 59 consecutive monthly payments and one balloon payment	
of unpaid principal and interest	 959,128
	 1,934,883
Less current maturities	 459,371
Long-term debt	\$ 1.475.512

Aggregate maturities of the ABC Board's long-term debt are as follows:

Year Ending

June 30,	Amount
2009	\$ 459,371
2010	76,849
2011	80,492
2012	832,765
2013	160,184
2014 and thereafter	325,222
	\$ 1,934,883

The Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority entered into an installment purchase contract with Carteret County to finance the purchase of a hangar. The contract requires monthly payments of \$1,220 each including interest at 5% per annum. During the year ended June 30, 2005, the Authority borrowed an additional \$157,540 to pay for a runway resealing project. This additional loan amount and the existing loan were consolidated into one new loan. The new loan requires monthly payments of \$2,078 each including interest at 3.98% per annum, beginning in November 2004 and is collateralized by an assignment of rents by the Authority to the County.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

The future minimum debt service payments for the installment purchase contract as of June 30, 2008, including \$18,538 of interest, are as follows:

Year Ending

June 30,	Amount
2009	\$ 24,940
2010	24,940
2011	24,940
2012	24,940
2013	24,940
2014 - 2015	33,252
	\$ 157,952

Component unit, lease commitments

Carteret County General Hospital has several capital lease obligations for certain medical equipment at September 30, 2007. The leases expire at various dates through December 2012 and have a present value of minimum lease payments of \$3,890,554.

Minimum annual lease payments for years subsequent to September 30, 2007 are as follows:

Year Ending	Capital
September 30,	Leases
2008	\$ 1,520,579
2009	1,286,013
2010	675,762
2011	546,102
2012	270,317
2013	10,245
Total minimum lease payments	4,309,018
Less amount representing interest 3.58% - 8.69%	418,464
Present value of net minimum lease obligations	3,890,554
Less current maturities	1,321,978
Obligations under capital leases,	
less current maturities	\$ 2,568,576

Assets under capital leases had a cost basis of \$6,536,748 at September 30, 2007 and accumulated depreciation on these assets was \$2,646,193 at September 30, 2007.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Retirement Systems

North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan description: Carteret County and the ABC Board contribute to the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System ("LGERS"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS provides retirement and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding policy: Plan members are required to contribute six percent of their annual covered salary. The County and the ABC Board are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the County, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 4.91% and 4.86%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The ABC Board's current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 4.80% and 4.72%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of members and of Carteret County and the ABC Board are established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County's contribution to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007, and 2006 were \$660,552, \$616,966 and \$583,636, respectively. The ABC Board's contributions to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007, and 2006 were \$30,121, \$25,941 and \$25,049, respectively. The contribution made by the County and the ABC Board equaled the required contributions for each year.

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. Plan Description

Carteret County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2007, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	2
Terminated plan member entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	52
Total	54

The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Retirement Systems (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

<u>Basis of accounting</u>: The County has chosen to fund the separation allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

<u>Method used to value investments</u>: No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

3. Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions made by employees.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2006 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 7.25% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 4.5% to 12.3% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.75%. The assumptions did not include postretirement benefit increases. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of pay on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2006 was 24 years.

<u>Annual pension cost and net pension obligation</u>: The County's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$	33,630
Interest on net pension obligation		13,989
Adjustment to annual required contribution		(11,856)
Annual pension cost	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	35,763
Employer contributions made for fiscal year ended June 30, 2008		26,196
Increase in net pension obligation		9,567
Net pension obligation, beginning of fiscal year		192,947
Net pension obligation, end of fiscal year	\$	202,514

3 Year Trend Information

 Actuarial Valuation Date	Fiscal Year Ended	 nnual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contribution	Net Pension Obligation
12/31/2004	06/30/2006	\$ 32,346	0.00%	\$ 175,452
12/31/2006	06/30/2007	30,593	42.81%	192,947
12/31/2007	06/30/2008	35,763	73.25%	202,514

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Retirement Systems (Continued)

4. Funded Status and Funding Progress.

As of December 31 2007, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$330,143. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$1,683,212, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 19.61 percent.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

<u>Plan description</u>: The County and ABC Board contribute to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan ("Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

<u>Funding policy</u>: Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County and ABC Board to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions from the County for the year ended June 30, 2008 were \$121,659, which consisted of \$80,671 from the County and \$40,988 from law enforcement officers. Contributions from the ABC Board for June 30, 2008 consisted of \$2,201 from the Board and zero from the law enforcement officers.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for General Employees

<u>Plan description</u>: Carteret County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan ("Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to general employees of the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

<u>Funding policy</u>: The County has voluntarily elected to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each employee's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the employees may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2008 were \$949,391, which consisted of \$592,519 from the County and \$356,872 from the employees.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Retirement Systems (Continued)

Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

<u>Plan description</u>: Carteret County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund ("Fund"), a noncontributory, defined contribution plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. The Fund provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the LGERS or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the CAFR for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Resisters of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

<u>Funding policy</u>: On a monthly basis, the County remits to the Department of State Treasurer an amount equal to 1.5% of the monthly receipts collected pursuant to Article 1 of G.S. Chapter 161. Immediately following January 1 of each year, the Department of State Treasurer divides 93% of the amount in the Fund at the end of the preceding calendar year into equal shares to be disbursed as monthly benefits. The remaining 7% of the Fund's assets may be used by the State Treasurer in administering the Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, the County's required and actual contributions were \$10,103.

Carteret County General Hospital Corporation Pension Plan

The Hospital provides pension benefits for substantially all of its full-time employees through a defined contribution plan. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. The plan requires that the Hospital contribute an amount equal to 7% of the employee's base salary at the end of each plan year. The Hospital's contributions for each employee (and plan earnings allocated to the employee's account) are fully vested after five years' continuous service. Hospital contributions for, and plan earnings forfeited by, employees who leave employment before five years of service are used to reduce the Hospital's current-period contribution requirement.

Contributions for years ended September 30, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$2,104.672 and \$2,066,845, respectively.

Carteret County Tourism Development Authority Retirement Plan

The Authority has set up a simplified employee pension - Individual Retirement Account for each of its full-time employees who have completed one year of employment. The Authority contribution is four percent of salary for qualifying employees. The Authority's contribution amount for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008 was \$6,575.

Carteret County ABC Board 401 (k) Plan

The ABC Board sponsors a 401 (k) plan for the benefit of its employees, substantially all of whom are eligible to participate after meeting minimum qualifying standards.

The Board has elected to make matching contributions to the 401 (k) plan on behalf of participating employees up to 3% of their eligible wages. The Board made matching contributions to the plan for years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 totaling \$28,310 and \$19,151, respectively.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Public School Building Capital Fund

This program is funded using a portion of the corporate income taxes which are imposed on corporations doing business in the State, as well as up to a portion of the total proceeds from the North Carolina Education Lottery as described below. The Office of State Budget and Management establish and maintain an average daily membership ("ADM") allocation account for the County for these funds.

Corporate income tax funds are allocated to Carteret County, on the basis of the ADM for Carteret County Board of Education as determined and certified by the State Board of Education. This allocation is computed as the amount equal to five sixty-ninths (5/69) of the net collections of corporate income taxes received during the previous quarter minus \$2.5 million, which it deposits into the Critical School Facilities Needs Fund. At June 30, 2008, the balance of the County's ADM allocation account related to corporate income taxes was \$617,466. The County must match this balance on the basis of one dollar for every three dollars of State funds for financing the school unit's facilities capital needs. The local school technology plan does not require a County match. After approving a school capital project authorized by the Act, the Office of State Budget and Management will transfer funds from the County's ADM allocation account to its disbursing account maintained with the State Treasurer. At June 30, 2008, the County's disbursing account did not have any funds.

Funds in the allocation and disbursing accounts are considered State moneys until the County issues warrants to disburse them. At that time, they are recognized in the County's Debt Service Fund as intergovernmental revenue. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, the County drew down \$450,000 of public school building capital funds.

Of the 35% of the proceeds of the North Carolina Education Lottery sales designated for education, approximately 40% is designated for school construction, broken down as follows: 65% allocated to counties based on the ADM of school districts and 35% allocated to counties which have a property tax rate above the state average (numerical average of all one hundred counties), which Carteret did not exceed for the year ending June 30, 2008. As of June 30, 2008, the County drew down \$400,000 of the allocated lottery proceeds.

Note 11. Other Post-Employment Benefits

Employees have the option to continue group health coverage at their expense for a maximum of 18 months after employment if terminated or hours worked are reduced causing an employee to be ineligible for coverage. Covered dependents have the option to continue group coverage for a maximum of 36 months if their coverage is terminated due to employee's death, divorce or legal separation, employee's entitlement to Medicare or a dependent child ceases to be a dependent under the terms of the group's coverage.

The County provides postretirement health care benefits to all employees who retire from the County with at least 20 years of service, until they reach Medicare eligibility. Currently 26 retirees meet those eligibility requirements and the premiums paid on their behalf were \$160,290 for the current fiscal year.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 11. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

The County and the ABC Board have elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System ("Death Benefit Plan"), a multiemployer, State administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. Lump-sum death benefits are provided to beneficiaries of those employees: 1) who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or 2) who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employees' death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000 for the County and for the ABC Board. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County and the ABC Board have no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions.

Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. For the year ended June 30, 2008, the County made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$15,301 and the ABC Board made contributions of \$821. The County's and the ABC Board's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented .13% and .14% of covered payroll respectively. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

Note 12. Additional Social Welfare Expenditures

The benefit payments listed below were issued directly from the state to recipients of the County on its behalf. These amounts represent additional Federal and State financial assistance to the residents of the County but are not reflected in the financial statements because the County has no primary responsibilities beyond making eligibility determinations.

Food Stamps
Medicaid
TANF and Work First
WIC
Title IV-E Foster Care

 Federal		State	
\$ 4,903,922	\$	-	
34,954,034		17,975,285	
334,356		(219)	
969,574		-	
624,438		120,102	
\$ 41,786,324	\$	18,095,168	

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 13. Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with Craven County and Pamlico County, participates in the Coastal Regional Solid Waste Management Authority. Carteret County appoints two members of the seven-member board. The Authority is a joint venture established to provide solid waste management within these counties. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Authority because it and the other counties are legally obligated under the intergovernmental agreement that created the Authority to honor any deficiencies in the event that proceeds from other sources are insufficient. The County did not contribute any funds to the Authority during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2008. Complete financial statements for the Authority can be obtained from the Authority's administrative offices at 7400 Old Highway 70 West, Cove City, North Carolina 28523.

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Carteret County Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate Carteret Community College. The County appoints four members of the twelve-member board of trustees of the community college. The community college is included as a component unit of the State of North Carolina. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some financial support for the community college's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds and bank installment loans to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. Of the last general obligation bond issue and bank installment loan for this purpose, \$6,400,000 and \$1,457,143 in debt is still outstanding respectively. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the community college because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the community college's facilities. The County contributed \$3,106,782 to the Community College during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2008. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices at 3505 Arendell Street, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557.

Component unit information:

The Hospital was a member of a limited liability company with two other area healthcare providers, until the company was dissolved in April 2006. According to the operating agreement of the joint venture, the Hospital acquired a one-third interest by contributing capital of \$1,000. In addition to the \$1,000, the Hospital has contributed \$175,000 to fund start-up costs. The limited liability company was organized to help represent the area healthcare providers on a larger scale. The investment in the joint venture was \$0 at September 30, 2007. During 2007, the Hospital's share of the loss was \$0. In May 2007, a patronage dividend, which consisted of a partial payout of equity invested in the joint venture, totaling \$10,060 was received by the hospital.

Regional Library

The County, in conjunction with two other counties, governs the operations of the Craven-Pamlico-Carteret Regional Library. Each participating government appoints three board members to the nine-member board. The County has no ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the library's continued existence depends on the State of North Carolina's continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2008. During the year ended June 30, 2008, the County appropriated \$879,554 to the library in Carteret County.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 14. Jointly Governed Organizations (Continued)

Global Trans-Park Development Commission

The Global Trans-Park Development Commission is a corporate body created on November 29, 1993. Its purpose is to allow the 13 participating counties, including Carteret County, which have the potential to derive direct economic benefits from the North Carolina Global Trans-Park, to create a special economic development district, known as the Global Trans-Park Development Zone. The Commission's primary responsibility is to promote and encourage economic development within the territorial jurisdiction of the Zone by fostering development projects to provide land, buildings, facilities, programs, information and data systems, and infrastructure requirements for business and industry in the Global Trans-Park Development Zone.

The Commission is governed by 42 voting members, consisting of three members from Carteret County and each of the 12 other participating counties, and three members appointed by the Global Trans-Park Authority. The voting members from each of the counties are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners of the respective counties.

The Commission is responsible for a nonexpendable trust fund consisting of an initial State appropriation of \$7.5 million and 85% of the quarterly distributions of the \$5 motor vehicle license fees collected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation. The motor vehicle tax was adopted by the legislature and the participating counties and will be collected for a period of five years. The principal balance of the trust funds are nonexpendable and will revolve as loans are made and repaid to the Commission. At June 30, 2008, the portion of the trust available to be loaned exclusively to Carteret County was \$1,705,420.

Note 15. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

The County is named defendant in several lawsuits, related to carrying out its functions. Based upon its consultations with the County's attorneys, the County believes its ultimate liability, if any, will not be significant.

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. County administrators believe that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

Component unit information:

The Hospital is insured under claims-made for the purpose of providing professional and patient care liability insurance. These policies cover only malpractice claims reported to the insurance carrier during the policy term. Coverage includes a \$3,000,000 policy on professional liability limited to \$1,000,000 per case and an excess coverage policy for specified aggregate amounts in excess of the basic coverage. Incidents occurring through September 30, 2007 may result in the assertion of a claim. In the opinion of management, these actions would be successfully defended or resolved without material adverse effect on the financial position of the Hospital.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 15. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

The ABC Board has elected to pay direct costs of employment securities benefits in lieu of employment security taxes on payroll. A liability for benefit payments could accrue in the year following discharge of employees.

The Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority has the following construction commitments as of June 30, 2008:

			F	Remaining
Project	Sp	ent-To-Date	Co	ommitment
Parking/Taxi lane Rehabilitation and Paving, T-Hanger				
Rehabilitation & Land Acquisition	\$	176,717	\$	156,617
Land acquisition for runway protection zone		914,756		85,244
	\$	1,091,473	\$	241,861

Note 16. Interfund and Intra-Entity Receivables and Payables

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Occupancy Tax	
	Occupancy tax distribution	\$ 476,648
	2006 CDBG Water Connection Fund	270
	CDBG 2006 SSH Fund	2,883
	Carteret Community College Renovation Fund	63,483
		\$ 543,284

Due to/from primary government and component units:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount
Primary government:	Component unit:	
General Fund	Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority	
	Long-term liability due to Carteret County	
	from component unit	\$ 139,414
	Carteret County ABC Board	
	Net income distribution due to County at June 30, 2008	100,000
		\$ 239,414

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 17. Interfund Transfers and Intra-Entity Transactions With Component Units

Transfers of resources from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended are recorded as transfers, and are reported as other financing sources (uses) in the Governmental funds and nonoperating revenues (expenses) in the Enterprise Fund.

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2008 are as follows:

		Transf	ers	In	
		Other		Major	
	Major	Governmental		Water	
Transfers Out	General	Funds		Fund	Total
Major General Fund	\$ -	\$ 5,096,989	\$	278,000	\$ 5,374,989
Occupancy Tax Fund	2,415,992	-		-	2,415,992
2006 School Project Fund	-	1,607,518		-	1,607,518
Internal Service Fund	276,695	-		-	276,695
Total transfers out	\$ 2,692,687	\$ 6,704,507	\$	278,000	\$ 9,675,194

Transfers consist primarily of the following:

\$ 5,374,989	Transfer from General Fund for various current and future
	capital projects and to supplement other funding sources
	in the special revenue, capital projects and enterprise funds
2,415,992	Transfer from Occupancy Tax Fund in accordance with
	North Carolina General Statutes
1,607,518	Transfer from 2006 School Project Fund to fund East Carteret
	building addition expenses
276,695	Transfer from Internal Service Fund to close the fund
	due to the County changing from self insured to fully
	insured medical

Intra-entity transactions with discretely presented component units for the year ended June 30, 2008 are as follows:

Expenditures from General Fund to Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority for operations	\$ 107,517
Expenditures from Occupancy Tax Fund to	
Carteret County Tourism Development Authority for portion of	
Room Occupancy Tax	2,358,249
	\$ 2,465,766
Profit Contributions from ABC Board to	
General Fund	\$ 497,256

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 18. Pronouncements Issued, Not Yet Effective

In July, 2004, the GASB issued Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, which addresses how state and local governments should account for and report their costs and obligation related to postemployment healthcare and other nonpension benefits. Collectively, these benefits are commonly referred to as other postemployment benefits, or OPEB. The Statement generally requires that state and local governmental employers account for and report the annual cost of OPEB and the outstanding obligations and commitments related to OPEB in essentially the same manner as they currently do for pensions. Annual OPEB cost for most employers will be based on actuarially determined amounts that, if paid on an ongoing basis, generally would provide sufficient resources to pay benefits as they come due. The provisions of Statement 45 may be applied prospectively and do not require governments to fund their OPEB plans. An employer may establish it OPEB liability at zero as of the beginning of the initial year of implementation; however, the unfunded actuarial liability is required to be amortized over future periods. Statement 45 also establishes disclosure requirements for information about the plans in which an employer participates, the funding policy followed, the actuarial valuation process and assumption, and, for certain employers, the extent to which the plan has been funded over time. Statement 45 is effective in three phases based on a government's total annual revenues. The largest employers would be required to implement the requirements of Statement 45 for periods beginning after December 15, 2006. Medium-sized employers have one additional year to implement the standards, and the smallest employers have two additional years. Earlier implementation is encouraged. The County must adopt Statement No. 45 by its fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

In November, 2006, the GASB issued Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations*, which addresses accounting and financial reporting standards for pollution (including contamination) remediation obligations, which are obligations to address the current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution by participating in pollution remediation activities, such as site assessments and cleanups. The scope of the document excludes pollution prevention or control obligations with respect to current operations, and future pollution remediation activities that are required upon retirement of an asset, such as landfill closure and post closure care and nuclear power plant decommissioning. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2007.

In June, 2007, the GASB issued Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets*, which requires that all intangible assets (for example easements, water rights, timber rights, patents, trademarks and computer software) not specifically excluded by the scope of its provisions be classified as capital assets, and follow existing authoritative guidance relating to the accounting and financial reporting for capital assets, and follow existing authoritative guidance relating to the accounting and financial reporting for capital assets. This guidance includes recognition in financial statements and amortization of intangible assets. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2009.

Note 19. Subsequent Events

On September 26, 2008, the County issued a qualified zone academy bond in the amount of \$1,781,354. The financing is 0.00 percent interest bearing with fifteen annual sinking fund installments starting in September 2009. This financing will fund building improvements to Newport Elementary School.

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Required Supplemental Financial Data

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Schedule of Funding Progress for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Notes to the Required Schedules for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Funding Progress

		Actuarial				
		Accrued			Covered	
		Liability			Payroll for	UAAL as a
	Actuarial	(AAL)-	Unfunded		Year Ending	Percentage
Actuarial	value of	Proj Unit	AAL	Funded	on Valuation	of Covered
Valuation	assets	Credit	(UAAL)	Ratio	Date	Payroll
Date	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a) /c)
12/31/2001	\$ -	\$ 165,054	\$ 165,054	0.00%	\$ 988,446	16.70%
12/31/2002	-	153,701	153,701	0.00%	1,065,893	14.42%
12/31/2003	-	179,265	179,265	0.00%	1,203,410	14.90%
12/31/2004	-	205,031	205,031	0.00%	1,214,506	16.88%
12/31/2005	-	185,553	185,553	0.00%	1,335,490	13.89%
12/31/2006	-	223,213	223,213	0.00%	1,460,449	15.28%
12/31/2007	-	330,143	330,143	0.00%	1,683,212	19.61%

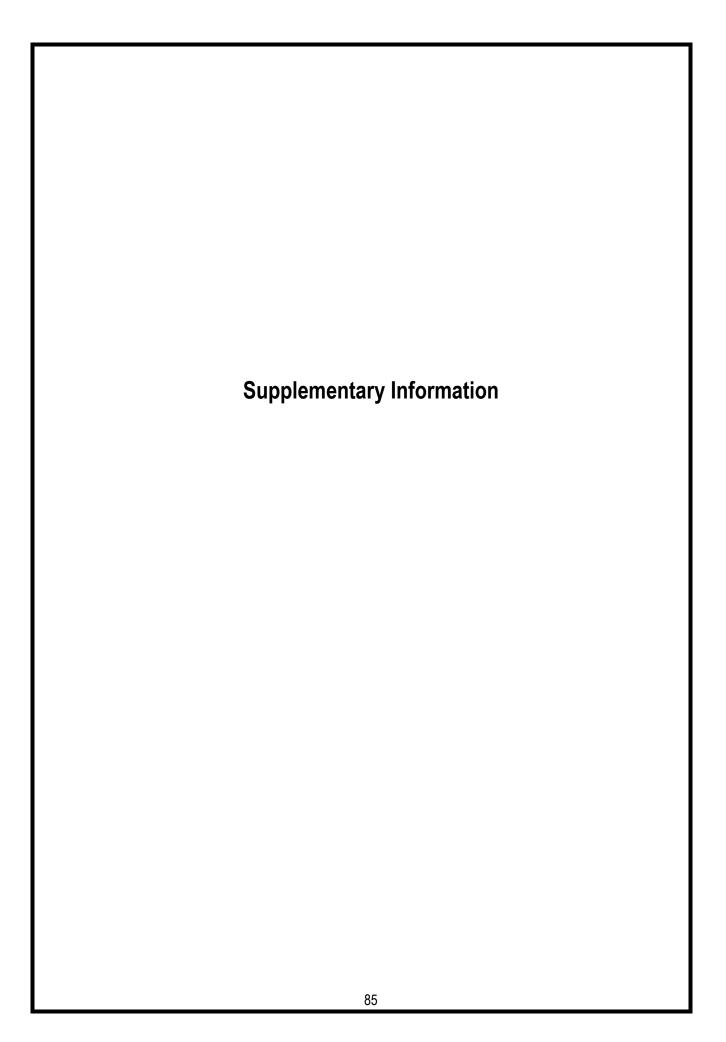
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer Contributions

	An	nual	
Year Ending	Red	quired	Percentage
June 30,	Contr	ibutions	Contributions
2001	\$	24,322	-
2002		24,322	-
2003		26,030	-
2004		25,542	-
2005		29,931	-
2006		32,346	-
2007		30,593	42.81%
2008		33,630	73.25%

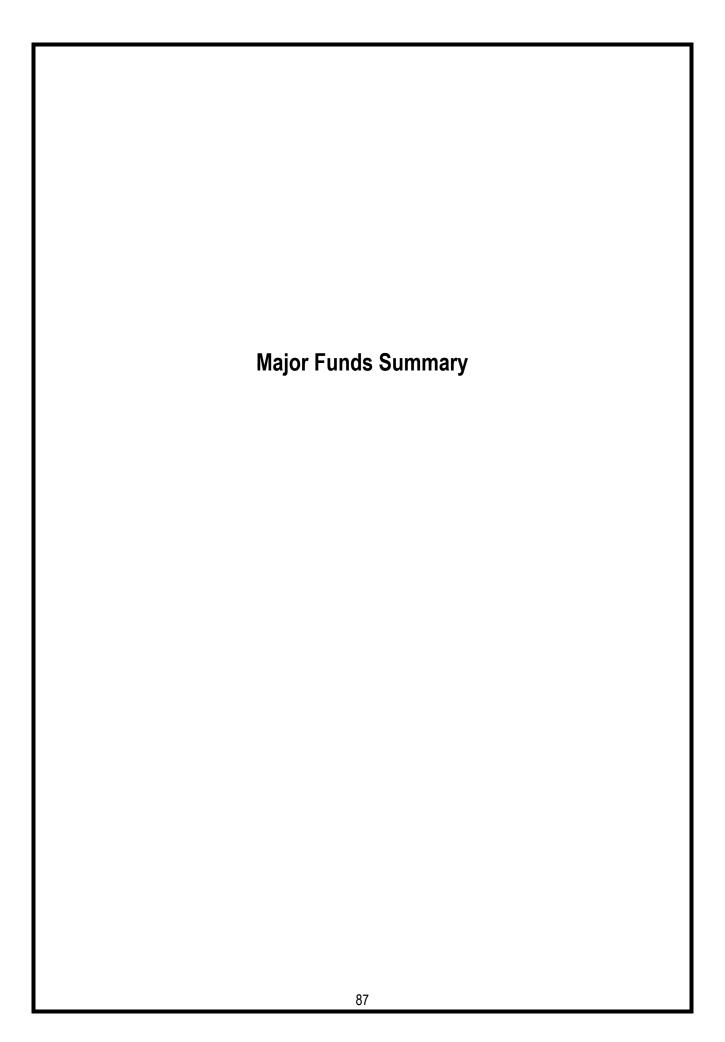
Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2006
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	24 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	7.25%
Projected salary increases*	4.5% - 12.3%
*Includes inflation at	3.75%
Cost of living adjustments	N/A



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

	Final		Variance With Final Budget -
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenue			
Ad valorem taxes:			
Current period	\$ 41,745,356 \$	42,240,730	\$ 495,374
Prior years	1,100,000	814,778	(285,222)
Interest and penalties	253,000	269,622	16,622
	43,098,356	43,325,130	226,774
Other taxes and licenses:			
White goods disposal tax	15,000	30,757	15,757
ABC local bottle tax	28,000	32,456	4,456
Local option sales tax	14,950,000	15,660,876	710,876
Scrap tire disposal tax	60,000	88,537	28,537
	15,053,000	15,812,626	759,626
Permits and fees:			
Sheriff fees	35,000	94,122	59,122
Register of deeds	1,800,000	1,305,479	(494,521)
Privilege licenses	13,000	15,354	2,354
Franchise fees	400,000	504,442	104,442
Building and Inspection Fees	900,500	601,323	(299,177)
Environmental health fees	460,000	349,235	(110,765)
Other fees	179,295	209,100	29,805
	3,787,795	3,079,055	(708,740)
Intergovernmental:		, ,	, ,
Restricted:			
Federal and State grants	9,334,742	10,138,004	803,262
Lottery Proceeds	500,000	400,000	(100,000)
Court facilities fees	300,000	323,082	23,082
Unrestricted:		,	,,
Beer and wine tax	160,000	168,428	8,428
ABC profits	250,000	497,256	247,256
Croatan National Forest	55,000	150,383	95,383
oroatan national rotost	10,599,742	11,677,153	1,077,411
Sales and services:	10,000,142	11,077,100	1,017,711
Solid waste	2,255,000	2,229,849	(25,151)
Civic center fees	187,000	190,385	3,385
Other	244,010	229,770	(14,240)
Otilei	2,686,010	2,650,004	(36,006)
	2,000,010	2,030,004	(30,000)
Interest	797,000	1,519,179	722,179
Miscellaneous:			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	20,000	93,722	73,722
Other	320,517	174,272	(146,245)
	340,517	267,994	(72,523)
Total revenue	76,362,420	78,331,141	1,968,721

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Wit Final Budget Positive (Negat	t -
Expenditures	Daaget	Actual	1 ositive (Negati	uvej
General government:				
Governing body:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 58,060 \$	49,534	\$ 8	3,526
Operating expenses	289,463	290,368	i	(905)
Professional services	124,000	123,320		680
	471,523	463,222	8	3,301
Administration:				
Salaries and employee benefits	351,768	326,193	25	,575
Operating expenses	 51,038	38,396	12	2,642
· - ·	 402,806	364,589	38	3,217
Information systems:				
Salaries and employee benefits	234,573	235,499		(926)
Operating expenses	414,025	406,970	7	,055
	 648,598	642,469	6	,129
Finance:				
Salaries and employee benefits	460,387	452,303	8	3,084
Operating expenses	56,400	53,088	3	3,312
· - ·	516,787	505,391	11	,396
Human resources:	·			
Salaries and employee benefits	161,473	161,200		273
Operating expenses	43,100	37,501	5	,599
	 204,573	198,701	5	,872
Tax:				
Salaries and employee benefits	946,201	939,201	7	,000
Operating expenses	133,135	112,406	20	,729
Contract services	 122,150	106,340	15	,810
	 1,201,486	1,157,947	43	,539
Revaluation:				
Salaries and employee benefits	214,337	176,598	37	,739
Operating expenses	94,000	67,082	26	,918
Contract services	5,000	1,200	3	3,800
	313,337	244,880	68	3,457
Legal:				
Professional services	 80,000	74,752	5	,248
Court facilities:				
Operating expenses	 63,045	62,684		361
Elections:				
Salaries and employee benefits	247,229	219,870	27	,359
Operating expenses	 291,761	166,649	125	,112
	 538,990	386,519	152	,471
Register of deeds:	 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Salaries and employee benefits	330,166	324,973		,193
Operating expenses	182,782	155,654	27	,128
Capital outlay	 7,000	-		,000
	 519,948	480,627	39	,321

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Public buildings:			
Salaries and employee benefits	•	\$ 501,410	\$ 23,984
Operating expenses	688,231	655,583	32,648
Capital outlay	4 040 005	6,395	(6,395)
-	1,213,625	1,163,388	50,237
Total general government	6,174,718	5,745,169	429,549
Public safety:			
Sheriff:	2 645 602	2 620 024	E 760
Salaries and employee benefits	2,645,692	2,639,924	5,768
Operating expenses	766,915	744,308	22,607
Contract services	4,100	617	3,483
Capital outlay	239,220	239,157	63
Communications:	3,655,927	3,624,006	31,921
	402.766	200.006	24 770
Salaries and employee benefits	402,766	380,996	21,770
Operating expenses	86,725 77,040	69,399	17,326 77,040
Capital outlay	77,040	450.205	<u> </u>
Chariff Iail divisions	566,531	450,395	116,136
Sheriff - Jail division:	1,338,972	4 206 440	22 022
Salaries and employee benefits	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,306,149	32,823
Operating expenses	706,550	722,867	(16,317)
Capital outlay	259,570	281,670	(22,100)
Contract services	110,324	88,437	21,887
Emergency medical continue	2,415,416	2,399,123	16,293
Emergency medical service:	67.060	67 400	769
Salaries and employee benefits	67,869	67,100	
Operating expenses Contract services	28,150 16,207	28,488 15,432	(338) 775
Contract services	112,226	111,020	1,206
Daramadia anarationa:	112,220	111,020	1,200
Paramedic operations:	580,500	E00 02E	(225)
Salaries and employee benefits	180,272	580,835	(335)
Operating expenses Capital outlay	14,700	177,609	2,663 97
Capital Outlay	775,472	14,603 773,047	2,425
Emergency management:		113,041	2,423
Salaries and employee benefits	112,128	124,809	(12,681)
Operating expenses	78,730	73,030	
Contract services		70,310	5,700 1,165
Capital outlay	71,475 128,710	128,706	1,103
Capital Outlay	391,043	396,855	(5,812)
Pana origie program:		390,033	(3,012)
Rape crisis program: Salaries and employee benefits	197,149	186,300	10,849
Operating expenses	39,180	32,215	6,965
Contract services	7,286	7,030	0,905 256
Contract services		225,545	18,070
Domestic violence program:	243,013	220,040	10,070
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	77,457	60,395	17,062
Operating expenses		00,393	17,002

Fire Marshalt: Salaries and employee benefits \$ 35,326 \$ 34,162 \$ 1,164 Operating expenses 15,370 13,064 2,306 Medical examiner:		Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Operating expenses 15,370 13,064 2,306 Medical examiner: 50,696 47,226 3,470 Professional services 55,000 42,100 12,900 Animal control: 285,244 283,684 1,560 Salares and employee benefits 285,244 283,684 1,560 Operating expenses 492,117 497,817 4,00 Capital outlay 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 9,159,976 8,339,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,96 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: </th <th>Fire Marshall:</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th>, , ,</th>	Fire Marshall:	•		, , ,
Medical examiner: 50,696 47,226 3,470 Professional services 55,000 42,100 12,900 Animal control: Salaries and employee benefits 285,244 283,684 1,560 Operating expenses 492,117 487,817 4,300 Capital outlary 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 9,159,976 8,939,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 33,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 59,777 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County so	Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 35,326 \$	34,162	\$ 1,164
Medical examiner: 55,000 42,100 12,000 Professional services 55,000 42,100 12,000 Animal control: Salaries and employee benefits 285,244 283,684 1,560 Operating expenses 492,117 487,817 4,000 Capital outlay 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 9,159,976 8,399,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Secondary of the control		15,370	13,064	2,306
Professional services 55,000 42,100 12,300 Animal control: Salaries and employee benefits 285,244 283,684 1,560 Operating expenses 492,117 487,817 4,000 Capital outley 39,232 30,232 1,000 Total public safety 9,159,976 8,939,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: 0perating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,884 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: 1 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467			47,226	
Animal control: Salaries and employee benefits 285,244 283,684 1,560 Operating expenses 492,117 487,817 4,300 Capital outlay 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 816,593 809,733 6,860 Total public safety 816,593 809,733 6,860 Transportation: Harbors: Special spe	Medical examiner:			·
Salaries and employee benefits 285,244 283,684 1,560 Operating expenses 492,117 487,817 4,300 Capital outlay 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 9,159,976 8,939,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,990 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 87,895 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: 35,765 70,644 15,121	Professional services	55,000	42,100	12,900
Operating expenses 492,117 487,817 4,300 Capital outlay 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 9,159,976 8,939,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,990 72,906 4,684 Capital outlay 778,918 726,562 1,456 Total transportation 87,895 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soli conservation: 3,300 2,284,633 74,467 Soli conservation: 85,765 70,644 13,305 Operating expenses	Animal control:			
Capital outlay 39,232 38,232 1,000 Total public safety 816,593 809,733 6,860 Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: 34,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 59,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,884 Capital outlay 728,018 726,562 1,456 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: 38,000 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: 38,000 2,284,633 74,467 Poprating expenses 74,089 60,784 13,305<	Salaries and employee benefits	285,244	283,684	1,560
Total public safety 816,593 809,733 6,860 Transportation: 43,950 8,939,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Separating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soli conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845	Operating expenses	492,117	487,817	4,300
Total public safety 9,159,976 8,939,445 220,531 Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soli conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Operating expenses 15,418 122,273 31,845 Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710	Capital outlay	39,232	38,232	1,000
Transportation: Harbors: Operating expenses 43,450 24,567 18,883 Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 107,517 -		816,593	809,733	6,860
Harbors:	Total public safety	9,159,976	8,939,445	220,531
Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority 107,517 107,517 - CCATS: Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: Total transportation 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 448,756 415,699 33,057				
CCATS: 34,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: 38,765 70,644 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Operating expenses 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Operating expenses	43,450	24,567	18,883
Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 728,018 726,562 1,456 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756	Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority	107,517	107,517	
Salaries and employee benefits 94,084 93,878 206 Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 728,018 726,562 1,456 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756	CCATS:			
Operating expenses 556,344 559,778 (3,434) Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 728,018 726,562 1,456 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection: Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057		94.084	93.878	206
Capital outlay 77,590 72,906 4,684 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Total transportation 728,018 726,562 1,456 Total transportation 878,985 858,646 20,339 Environmental protection:				
Environmental protection: Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	,			
Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Total transportation	878,985	858,646	20,339
Forest fire control 127,134 115,289 11,845 Landfill closure 20,000 14,619 5,381 Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Environmental protection:			
Tri-County solid waste collections 2,359,100 2,284,633 74,467 Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057		127,134	115,289	11,845
Soil conservation: Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 Public works: 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Landfill closure	20,000	14,619	5,381
Salaries and employee benefits 74,089 60,784 13,305 Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Tri-County solid waste collections	2,359,100	2,284,633	74,467
Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Soil conservation:			
Operating expenses 11,676 9,860 1,816 85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Salaries and employee benefits	74,089	60,784	13,305
85,765 70,644 15,121 Public works: Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057		11,676	9,860	1,816
Salaries and employee benefits 257,138 259,216 (2,078) Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057			70,644	
Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Public works:			<u> </u>
Operating expenses 154,118 122,273 31,845 Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057	Salaries and employee benefits	257,138	259,216	(2,078)
Contract services 20,000 16,710 3,290 Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057		154,118		
Capital outlay 17,500 17,500 - 448,756 415,699 33,057				
448,756 415,699 33,057	Capital outlay	17,500		
Total environmental protection 3,040,755 2,900,884 139,871			415,699	33,057
	Total environmental protection	3,040,755	2,900,884	139,871

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Economic and physical development:	Buuget	Actual	1 ositive (Negative)
Special appropriations:			
Economic Development Council	\$ 175,000 \$	175,000	\$ -
Business development	110,000	110,000	
Business development	285,000	285,000	•
Beach nourishment		,	
Salaries and employee benefits	91,583	93,552	(1,969)
Operating expenses	234,995	222,399	12,596
Contract services	785,000	386,019	398,981
	1,111,578	701,970	409,608
Planning and zoning:			
Salaries and employee benefits	811,526	789,300	22,226
Operating expenses	107,909	100,557	7,352
Contract services	8,564	6,784	1,780
Capital outlay	93,035	87,983	5,052
, ,	1,021,034	984,624	36,410
Engineering:			
Salaries and employee benefits	126,150	125,649	501
Operating expenses	13,668	12,808	860
	139,818	138,457	1,361
Cooperative extension:			
Salaries and employee benefits	9,850	13,364	(3,514)
Operating expenses	269,721	234,156	35,565
	279,571	247,520	32,051
Total economic and physical development	2,837,001	2,357,571	479,430
Human Services:			
Health center:			
Salaries and employee benefits	841,308	809,594	31,714
Operating expenses	275,001	268,827	6,174
	1,116,309	1,078,421	37,888
Health promotion:			
Salaries and employee benefits	92,012	77,834	14,178
Operating expenses	900	799	101
	92,912	78,633	14,279
Breast & Cervical Cancer			
Salaries and employee benefits	27,458	25,181	2,277
Operating expenses	17,840	17,394	446
	45,298	42,575	2,723
Dental Program			
Salaries and employee benefits	223,917	221,607	2,310
Operating expenses	26,336	14,263	12,073
Capital outlay		9,720	(9,720)
	250,253	245,590	4,663
Communicable Diseases			
Salaries and employee benefits	87,751	80,606	7,145
Operating expenses	1,200	1,347	(147)
	88,951	81,953	6,998

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Operating Preparedness and Response	Dudget	Actual	rositive (Negative)	
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 101,118 \$	98,693	\$ 2,425	
Operating expenses	18,707	15,852	2,855	
operating expenses	119,825	114,545	5,280	
Family Planning		,	0,200	
Salaries and employee benefits	124,789	117,526	7,263	
Operating expenses	74,920	60,858	14,062	
Special Graph and	199,709	178,384	21,325	
Maternal adult and child heath:		-,	,	
Salaries and employee benefits	255,889	249,316	6,573	
Operating expenses	6,865	4,044	2,821	
	262,754	253,360	9,394	
Child care coordination:		•	,	
Salaries and employee benefits	172,806	168,138	4,668	
Operating expenses	964	2,261	(1,297)	
	173,770	170,399	3,371	
Women, infants, and children: Administration:		·	·	
Salaries and employee benefits	193,956	193,715	241	
Operating expenses	8,418	7,665	753	
	202,374	201,380	994	
Nutrition:				
Salaries and employee benefits	60,270	60,009	261	
Operating expenses	500	354	146	
	60,770	60,363	407	
Environmental health:	·			
Salaries and employee benefits	958,387	947,996	10,391	
Operating expenses	150,719	127,344	23,375	
Capital outlay	42,081	42,081	-	
	1,151,187	1,117,421	33,766	
State smart start grant:				
Salaries and fringe benefits	39,363	35,328	4,035	
Operating supplies	6,839	6,122	717	
	46,202	41,450	4,752	
Mental health:				
Mental health center and other	273,000	273,000	-	
Mental health, ABC	25,000	24,996	4	
	298,000	297,996	4	
DSS administration:				
Salaries and employee benefits	4,691,835	4,670,797	21,038	
Operating expenses	514,500	452,252	62,248	
Professional services	10,000	405	9,595	
Capital outlay	56,360	-	56,360	
	5,272,695	5,123,454	149,241	

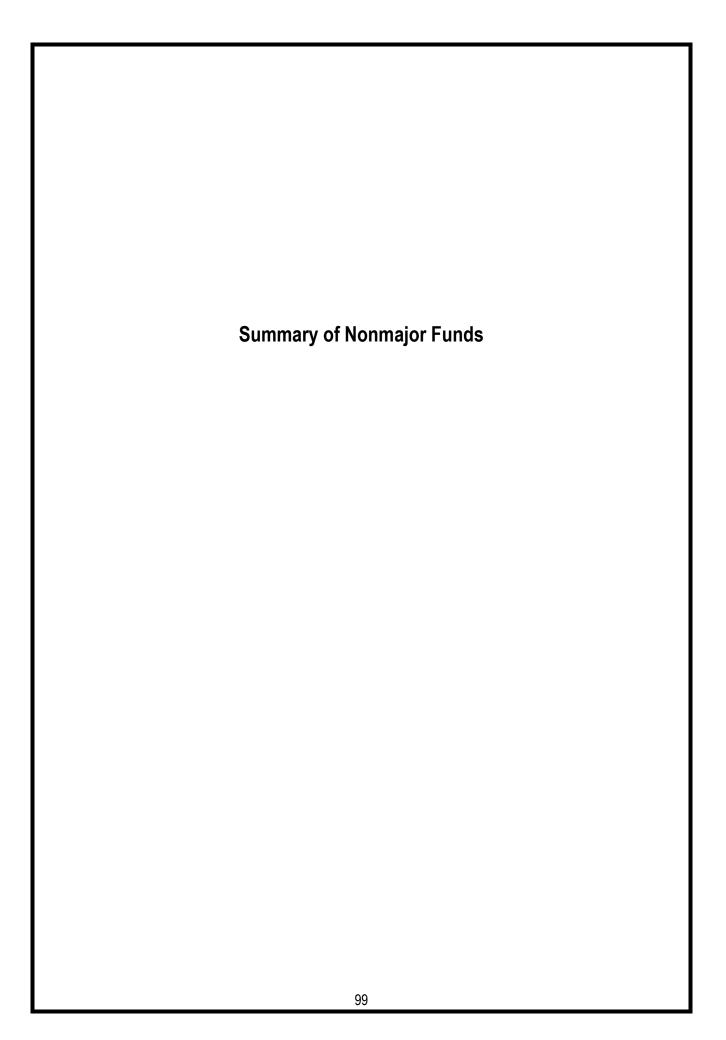
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
General assistance:	_		
Boarding home	\$,	70,974	\$ 79,026
Clothing and medical expense	20,000	5,286	14,714
Special children adoption	37,000	29,409	7,591
Smart Start day care	30,361	30,361	-
Miscellaneous	 35,000	27,229	7,771
	 272,361	163,259	109,102
TANF Block grant:			
TANF Block grant	376,046	257,155	118,891
Operating expenses	 75,000	54,515	20,485
	 451,046	311,670	139,376
DSS special assistance	6,320,028	5,282,506	1,037,522
Special projects	 359,196	356,807	2,389
Other human services	 513,788	501,366	12,422
CBA juvenile restitution program:			
Salaries and employee benefits	38,676	36,792	1,884
Operating expenses	9,443	9,452	(9)
Contract services	 12,961	11,914	1,047
	61,080	58,158	2,922
Veteran services:			
Salaries and employee benefits	217,975	220,200	(2,225)
Operating expenses	48,933	46,099	2,834
Contract services	5,652	8,141	(2,489)
Capital outlay	19,212	-	19,212
	 291,772	274,440	17,332
Senior center operation:			
Salaries and employee benefits	166,919	163,680	3,239
Operating expenses	40,372	29,734	10,638
Contract services	156,406	156,542	(136)
	363,697	349,956	13,741
Title III F grant:			
Salaries and employee benefits	5,116	4,711	405
Operating expenses	 2,309	2,275	34
	 7,425	6,986	439
Total human services	 18,021,402	16,391,072	1,630,330
Culture and recreation:			
Parks and recreation:			
Salaries and employee benefits	382,327	361,440	20,887
Operating expenses	307,927	286,407	21,520
Contract services	45,365	34,218	11,147
.	 735,619	682,065	53,554
Parks and recreation maintenance:	40 4 5 4=	** * = : =	AA AC=
Salaries and employee benefits	434,347	404,510	29,837
Operating expenses	182,281	185,667	(3,386)
Contract services	44,752	43,924	828
Capital outlay	 90,000	89,469	531
	 751,380	723,570	27,810

		Final			riance With al Budget -
		Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)	
Senior center:					
Salaries and employee benefits	\$	130,819 \$	111,851	\$	18,968
Operating expenses		183,991	162,523		21,468
Contract services		23,712	18,015		5,697
		338,522	292,389		46,133
Carteret County Library:					
Appropriations to Library Systems		949,554	949,554		-
Civic center:					
Salaries and employee benefits		184,875	181,509		3,366
Operating expenses		202,019	178,523		23,496
Contract services		8,220	5,664		2,556
		395,114	365,696		29,418
Total culture and recreation		3,170,189	3,013,274		156,915
Education:					
Public schools, current expense		19,525,000	19,355,211		169,789
Community college, current expense		1,992,785	1,992,785		-
Community college, capital outlay		217,194	208,443		8,751
Total education		21,734,979	21,556,439		178,540
Debt service:					
Principal retirement		6,048,400	5,922,857		125,543
Interest and fees		3,640,750	3,568,542		72,208
Total debt service		9,689,150	9,491,399		197,751
Total expenditures		74,707,155	71,253,899		3,453,256
Revenue over (under) expenditures	-	1,655,265	7,077,242		5,421,977
		,	,		, ,
Other financing sources (uses) Transfers in (out):					
From Occupancy Tax Fund		2,570,650	2,415,992		(154,658)
From Internal Service Fund		2,370,030	276,695		276,695
To School Project Fund		(2,508,000)	(2,508,000)		
To Water Fund		(278,000)	(278,000)		-
To Capital Improvements Fund		(2,588,989)	(2,588,989)		-
Contingency reserves		(1,563,350)	•		1,563,350
Loan proceeds		110,225	110,221		(4)
Appropriated fund balance		2,602,199	-		(2,602,199)
Total other financing sources (uses)		(1,655,265)	(2,572,081)		(916,816)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$</u>	<u> </u>	4,505,161	\$	4,505,161
Fund balance					
Beginning, as adjusted			33,094,044		
Ending		\$	37,599,205	<u>-</u>	
•				=	

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - 2006 School Bond Project Fund From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2008

	2006 School Bond Project Fund							
	Original		Amended		•	Actual		
	Project		Project		Prior	Current	Total	
	Estimate		Estimate		Years	Year	to Date	
Revenue								
Interest	\$ -	\$	-	\$	1,442,765	1,083,617	\$ 2,526,382	
Sales Tax Refunds	-		-		-	112,026	112,026	
State Bond Proceeds	-		-		9,195	-	9,195	
Total revenue	 •				1,451,960	1,195,643	2,647,603	
Expenditures								
Current:								
Atlantic Elementary School	-		815,788		226,328	502,078	728,406	
Beaufort Middle School	-		1,997,248		777,262	817,117	1,594,379	
Bogue Sound Elementary School	-		1,752,155		1,082,226	481,601	1,563,827	
Broad Creek Middle School	197,667		2,041,847		1,315,939	353,134	1,669,073	
Croatan High School	-		881,386		30,369	192,290	222,659	
East Carteret High School	87,396		2,353,728		426,570	1,440,713	1,867,283	
Harkers Island School			975,883		265,486	650,858	916,344	
Morehead Middle School	77,265		689,297		95,411	389,570	484,981	
Morehead Primary School	168,039		761,568		192,869	349,658	542,527	
Newport Elementary School	-		5,012,085		352,404	4,646,346	4,998,750	
Newport Middle School	-		404,600			228,272	228,272	
Smyrna Elementary School	58,995		1,092,599		221,211	744,866	966,077	
West Carteret High School	178,045		869,568		525,218	232,749	757,967	
White Oak Elementary School			5,993,917		513,859	4,942,327	5,456,186	
Central Office	-		207,940			200,671	200,671	
Transportation Facility	-		338,593		-	334,488	334,488	
Other Construction	-		126,051		101,328	111,249	212,577	
Issuance cost	100,000		150,000		139,079		139,079	
Capital outlay	20,771,955		7,741,091			-	· -	
Total expenditures	 21,639,362		34,205,344		6,265,559	16,617,987	22,883,546	
Revenue under expenditures	(21,639,362)		(34,205,344)		(4,813,599)	(15,422,344)	(20,235,943)	
Other financing sources (uses)								
Long-term debt issued	22,000,000		36,100,000		36,100,000	-	36,100,000	
Bond premium	365,126		438,626		438,267	-	438,267	
Transfer to other funds	 (725,764)		(2,333,282)		(536,488)	(1,607,518)	(2,144,006)	
Total other financing								
sources (uses)	 21,639,362		34,205,344		36,001,779	(1,607,518)	34,394,261	
Revenue over expenditures	 							
and other sources	\$ -	\$	-	\$	31,188,180	(17,029,862)	\$ 14,158,318	
Fund balances						_		
Beginning						31,188,180		
Ending					\$	14,158,318		

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Fund Types June 30, 2008

	Government Fund Types					
		Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor overnmental Funds
Assets						
Assets:						
Cash and investments	\$	928,737	\$	6,257,697	\$	7,186,434
Restricted cash and cash equivalents		1,053,153		4,799,427		5,852,580
Receivables, net		844,739		-		844,739
Total assets	\$	2,826,629	\$	11,057,124	\$	13,883,753
Liabilities and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:	•	200 040	•	45.045	•	404 504
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	386,216	\$	15,315	\$	401,531
Due to other funds		3,153		63,483		66,636
Liabilities payable from restricted assets		-		886,009		886,009
Deferred revenue		294,664		-		294,664
Total liabilities		684,033		964,807		1,648,840
Fund balances:						
Reserved for special districts Unreserved:		1,147,999		-		1,147,999
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures		23,160		5,201,029		5,224,189
Undesignated		971,437		4,891,288		5,862,725
Total fund balance		2,142,596		10,092,317		12,234,913
Total liabilities and fund balance	\$	2,826,629	\$	11,057,124	\$	13,883,753

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Fund Types Year Ended June 30, 2008

		Government Fund Types					
		Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor overnmental Funds	
Revenue							
Ad valorem taxes	\$	5,395,506	\$	-	\$	5,395,506	
Other taxes and licenses		2,360,977		-		2,360,977	
Intergovernmental		222,551		27,926		250,477	
Interest		73,568		607,466		681,034	
Total revenue		8,052,602		635,392		8,687,994	
Expenditures							
Current:							
Public safety		7,193,113		-		7,193,113	
Economic and physical development		243,346		-		243,346	
Capital outlay		-		9,434,515		9,434,515	
Total expenditures		7,436,459		9,434,515		16,870,974	
Revenue over (under) expenditures		616,143		(8,799,123)		(8,182,980)	
Other financing sources (uses)							
Long term debt issued		-		3,700,000		3,700,000	
Transfers in		-		6,714,507		6,714,507	
Transfers out		(10,000)		-		(10,000)	
Total other financing sources (uses)		(10,000)		10,414,507		10,404,507	
Net change in fund balance		606,143		1,615,384		2,221,527	
Fund balances							
Beginning		1,536,453		8,476,933		10,013,386	
Ending	\$	2,142,596	\$	10,092,317	\$	12,234,913	

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
St	pecial Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources (other than
Sp	pecial Assessments) or to finance specified activities as required by law or administrative regulation.
	103

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2008

	Rescue Squad Fund	Fire District Fund	Emergency 911 Fund		
Assets					
Cash and investments	\$ 464,332	\$ 588,821	\$	908,001	
Receivables:					
Property taxes receivable, net	115,546	179,118		-	
Accounts receivable	 201,555	294,822		51,556	
Total assets	\$ 781,433	\$ 1,062,761	\$	959,557	
Liabilities and Fund Balances (Deficits)					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 132,907	\$ 247,127	\$	6,182	
Due to other funds	-	-		-	
Deferred revenue	 115,546	179,118		-	
Total liabilities	 248,453	426,245		6,182	
Fund balance (deficit):					
Reserved special districts	521,353	626,646		-	
Unreserved:					
Designated for subsequent					
year's expenditures	-	2,635		-	
Undesignated fund balance (deficit)	 11,627	7,235		953,375	
Total fund balances (deficits)	 532,980	636,516		953,375	
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	\$ 781,433	\$ 1,062,761	\$	959,557	

		CDBG 2006	
Salter Path		Water	
District	CDBG 2006	Connection	
Fund	SSH Fund	Fund	Totals
\$ 20,736	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,981,890
-	-	-	294,664
2,142	-	-	550,075
\$ 22,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,826,629
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 386,216
-	2,883	270	3,153
-	-	-	294,664
•	2,883	270	684,033
-	-	-	1,147,999
20,525	-	-	23,160
2,353	(2,883)	(270)	971,437
22,878	(2,883)	(270)	2,142,596
\$ 22,878	\$ -	\$ •	\$ 2,826,629

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) Year Ended June 30, 2008

	Rescue Squad Fund	Fire District Fund	I	Emergency 911 Fund		Salter Path District Fund
Revenue						
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,980,814	\$ 3,414,561	\$	•	\$	131
Other taxes and licenses Intergovernmental	756,539 -	1,106,482 -		489,918 -		8,038 -
Interest	13,540	17,847		41,050		1,131
Total revenue	2,750,893	4,538,890		530,968		9,300
Expenditures						
Public safety	2,504,490	4,283,186		405,437		-
Economic and physical development	-	-		-		20,525
Total expenditures	 2,504,490	4,283,186		405,437		20,525
Revenue over (under) expenditures	246,403	255,704		125,531		(11,225)
Other financing sources						
Transfers out	-	-		-		-
Total other financing sources	-	-		•		-
Revenue and other financing						
sources over (under) expenditures						
and other financing uses	246,403	255,704		125,531		(11,225)
Fund balances (deficits)						
Beginning	286,577	380,812		827,844		34,103
Ending	\$ 532,980	\$ 636,516	\$	953,375	\$	22,878

CDBG 2004 Scattered Site Fund	CDBG Supple Fui	mental	DBG 2006 SH Fund	1	CDBG 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Fund		CDBG 2006 Water Connection Fund		Totals
\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$		\$	-	\$	5,395,506
-		-	-		-		-		2,360,977
-	1	06,329	-		87,381		28,841		222,551
-		-	-		-		•		73,568
 -	1	06,329	-		87,381		28,841		8,052,602
		-	-						7,193,113
-		06,329	-		87,381		29,111		243,346
 -	1	06,329	-		87,381		29,111		7,436,459
-		•	-				(270)		616,143
(10,000)		-	-		-		-		(10,000)
 (10,000)		-	-		-		-		(10,000)
(10,000)		-					(270)		606,143
 10,000			 (2,883)		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		1,536,453
\$ -	\$	•	\$ (2,883)	\$	•	\$	(270)	\$	2,142,596

Rescue Squad Fund

	Budget		Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenue					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,874,650	\$	1,980,814	\$	106,164
Other taxes and licenses:					
Local option sales tax	683,000		756,539		73,539
Interest	 -		13,540		13,540
Total revenue	2,557,650		2,750,893		193,243
Expenditures					
Public safety:					
Beaufort	400,650		400,650		-
Broad and Gales Creek	300,400		300,396		4
Mill Creek	22,770		44,776		(22,006)
Mitchell Village	137,000		136,992		8
Otway	150,150		150,156		(6)
Sea Level	353,335		353,340		(5)
Western Carteret	438,300		438,300		-
District reserves	72,045		-		72,045
Local sales tax	683,000		679,880		3,120
Total expenditures	 2,557,650		2,504,490		53,160
Revenue over expenditures					
and other financing uses	 -	=	246,403	\$	246,403
Fund balances					
Beginning			286,577		
Ending		\$	532,980	_	

Fire District Fund

						Variance
						Positive
		Budget		Actual		(Negative)
Revenue						
Ad valorem taxes	\$	3,267,710	\$	3,414,561	\$	146,851
Other taxes and licenses:						
Local option sales tax		1,039,200		1,106,482		67,282
Interest		-		17,847		17,847
Total revenue		4,306,910		4,538,890		231,980
Expenditures						
Public safety:						
Fire Districts:						
County allocations		-		-		-
Atlantic		82,640		82,640		•
Beaufort		196,600		196,596		4
Broad and Gales Creek		377,700		377,700		-
Cedar Island		48,250		48,240		10
Davis		77,900		77,904		(4)
Harkers Island		173,800		173,796		4
Harlowe		51,425		51,420		5
Marshallberg		176,535		176,532		3
Mill Creek		23,600		23,604		(4)
Mitchell Village, Crab Point		487,000		486,996		4
Newport		169,500		169,500		-
North River		29,330		29,330		-
Otway		58,600		58,596		4
Salter Path		128,500		128,496		4
Sea Level		53,000		53,004		(4)
South River		98,400		98,400		-
Stacy		15,600		15,600		-
Stella		40,700		40,704		(4)
Wildwood		306,810		306,810		-
Western Carteret		516,700		516,696		4
District reserves		230,520		155,310		75,210
Local sales tax		1,039,200		1,015,312		23,888
Total expenditures		4,382,310		4,283,186		99,124
Revenue over (under) expenditures		(75,400)		255,704		(331,104)
Other financing sources						<u> </u>
Appropriated fund balance		75,400		-		-
Revenue over expenditures		-				
and other financing uses	_\$	-	_	255,704	\$	255,704
Fund balances						
Beginning				380,812	_	
Ending			\$	636,516	- -	

Emergency 911 Fund

	Budget		Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenue					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Other taxes and licenses	\$ 572,000	\$	489,918	\$	(82,082)
Interest	20,474		41,050		20,576
Total revenue	 592,474		530,968		(61,506)
Expenditures					
Public safety:					
Salaries and fringe benefits	42,074		49,710		(7,636)
Operating expenses	240,400		223,053		17,347
Contracted services	75,000		1,260		73,740
Capital outlay	 401,500		131,414		270,086
Total expenditures	 758,974		405,437		353,537
Revenue over (under) expenditures	 (166,500)		125,531		292,031
Other financing sources					
Fund Balance Appropriated	 166,500		-		(166,500)
Revenue and other financing					
sources over expenditures	\$ •		125,531	\$	125,531
Fund balances			007.044		
Beginning		_	827,844	_	
Ending		\$	953,375	=	

Salter Path District Fund

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	
Revenue	Ē			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$	131	\$ 131
Other taxes and licenses:				
Local option sales tax	9,000		8,038	(962)
Interest	800		1,131	331
Total revenue	 9,800		9,300	(500)
Expenditures				
Economic and physical development:				
Contribution to Indian Beach	20,525		20,525	-
Total expenditures	20,525		20,525	
Revenue over (under) expenditures	 (10,725)		(11,225)	(500)
Other financing sources				
Fund Balance Appropriated	 10,725		-	(10,725)
Revenue over expenditures and				
other financing uses	\$ -	=	(11,225)	\$ (11,225)
Fund balances				
Beginning			34,103	
Ending		\$	22,878	

2004 CDBG Scattered Site Fund

	Total			Actual	
	Project	Prior		Current	Total
	Estimate	Years		Year	to Date
Revenue					
Intergovernmental:					
Federal and State Grants	\$ 400,000	\$ 399,927	\$	- \$	399,927
Recipient Match	-	11,834		-	11,834
Total revenue	400,000	411,761		-	411,761
Expenditures					
Economic and Physical Development:					
C - 1 Clearance	9,300	10,285		-	10,285
C - 1 Relocation	180,700	191,566		-	191,566
C - 1 Rehabilitation	197,000	187,021		-	187,021
C - 1 Administration	13,000	12,889		-	12,889
Total expenditures	400,000	401,761		-	401,761
Revenue over (under) expenditures	-	10,000		-	10,000
Other financing sources					
Transfers out	 -	-		(10,000)	(10,000)
Total revenue and other financing sources					
over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ 10,000	=	(10,000)\$	<u>-</u>
Fund balances					
Beginning				10,000	
Ending			\$	-	
•			$\dot{-}$		

2005 CDBG Program

Total		Actual				
Project		Prior		Current		Total
Estimate		Years		Year		to Date
\$ 600,000	\$	-	\$	106,329	\$	106,329
48,000		-		7,825		7,825
460,000		-		98,504		98,504
92,000		-		-		-
 600,000		-		106,329		106,329
\$ _	\$	-	=	-	\$	-
			\$	-	_	
\$	Project Estimate \$ 600,000 48,000 460,000 92,000	Project Estimate \$ 600,000 \$ 48,000 460,000 92,000	Project Prior Years \$ 600,000 \$ - 48,000 - 460,000 - 92,000 -	Project Prior Years \$ 600,000 \$ - \$ 48,000 - 460,000 - 92,000 -	Project Estimate Prior Years Current Year \$ 600,000 - \$ 106,329 48,000 - 7,825 460,000 - 98,504 92,000 - -	Project Estimate Prior Years Current Year \$ 600,000 - \$ 106,329 \$ 48,000 - 7,825 460,000 - 98,504 92,000 -

2006 CDBG SSH Fund

		Actual					
		Project	Prior	(Current		Total
		Estimate	Years		Year		to Date
Revenue							
Intergovernmental:							
Community Development Block Grant	\$	400,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Expenditures							
Economic and Physical Development:							
Clearance		3,000	-		-		-
Relocation		60,000	-		-		-
Rehabilitation		297,000	-		-		-
Administration		40,000	2,883		-		2,883
		400,000	2,883		-		2,883
Total revenues							
over expenditures	\$	-	\$ (2,883)	=	-	\$	(2,883)
Fund balances							
Beginning					(2,883)		
Ending				\$	(2,883)	_	

CDBG 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program

		Total		Actual							
	Project			Prior		Current		Total			
		Estimate		Years	Year		to Date				
Revenue											
Intergovernmental:											
Hazardous Mitigation Funds	\$	1,814,368	\$	-	\$	87,381	\$	87,381			
Expenditures											
Economic and Physical Development:											
Hard Costs		1,537,459		-		-		-			
Soft Costs		248,648		-		87,381		87,381			
Administration		28,261		-				-			
		1,814,368		-		87,381		87,381			
Total revenues	1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
over expenditures	\$		\$		=	•	\$	•			
Fund balances											
Beginning						-					
Ending					\$	-	_				

CDBG 2006 Water Connection Fund

		Total			Actual				
		Project		Prior		Current		Total	
	E	Estimate		Years		Year	to Date		
Revenue									
Intergovernmental:									
Community Development Block Grant	\$	75,000	\$	-	\$	28,841	\$	28,841	
Expenditures									
Economic and Physical Development:									
Rehabilitation		63,750		-		23,700		23,700	
Administration		11,250		-		5,411		5,411	
		75,000		-		29,111		29,111	
Total revenues						•			
over expenditures	\$	-	\$	-	_	(270)	\$	(270)	
Fund balances									
Beginning						-			
Ending					\$	(270)	_		

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	
_	Capital Projects Funds account for all resources used for the acquisition and/or construction of major capital facilities.	
	118	

Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund

Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2008

	County Capital Reserve Fund		County Capital nprovements Fund	School Special Projects Fund		
Assets						
Cash and investments	\$ 599,196	\$	4,172,668	\$	2,131,489	
Total assets	\$ 599,196	\$	4,172,668	\$	2,131,489	
Liabilities and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable and						
accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$	-	\$	15,315	
Due to other funds	 -		-		-	
Total liabilities	 -		-		15,315	
Fund balances:						
Unreserved:						
Designated for subsequent						
year's expenditures	-		1,440,850		555,900	
Undesignated	599,196		2,731,818		1,560,274	
Total fund balances	 599,196		4,172,668		2,116,174	
Total liabilities and						
fund balances	\$ 599,196	\$	4,172,668	\$	2,131,489	

	Morehead Elementary School	ast Carteret ligh School Building	С	Carteret ommunity College		
	Fund	Fund	Ren	ovation Fund		Totals
			-			
\$	626,172	\$ 2,581,378	\$	946,221	\$	11,057,124
\$	626,172	\$ 2,581,378	\$	946,221	\$	11,057,124
\$	- - -	\$ 844,934 - 844,934	\$	41,075 63,483 104,558	\$	901,324 63,483 964,807
	626,172 - 626,172	1,736,444 - 1,736,444		841,663 - 841,663		5,201,029 4,891,288 10,092,317
¢	626 172	\$ 2 581 378	¢	946 221	¢	11 057 124

Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended June 30, 2008

	County Capital Reserve Fund	County Capital Improvements Fund	School Special Projects Fund		
Revenue					
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Interest	 28,361	138,049	183,738		
Total revenue	 28,361	138,049	183,738		
Expenditures					
Capital outlay	-	419,679	3,995,444		
Revenue over (under) expenditures	28,361	(281,630)	(3,811,706)		
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	-	2,598,989	2,508,000		
Transfers out	-	-	-		
Long-term debt issued	-	-	2,000,000		
Total other financing sources (uses)	•	2,598,989	4,508,000		
Revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures					
and other financing uses	28,361	2,317,359	696,294		
Fund balances					
Beginning	 570,835	1,855,309	1,419,880		
Ending	\$ 599,196	\$ 4,172,668	\$ 2,116,174		

Morehead	East Carteret		Carteret	
Elementary	High School		Community	
School	Building		College	
Fund	Fund	Re	enovation Fund	Totals
\$ 27,746	\$ 180	\$	-	\$ 27,926
23,969	183,722		49,627	607,466
51,715	183,902		49,627	635,392
000 000	2 244 222		005.554	0.404.545
 269,638	3,844,200		905,554	9,434,515
 (217,923)	(3,660,298)		(855,927)	(8,799,123)
-	1,607,518		-	6,714,507
-	-		-	-
-	-		1,700,000	3,700,000
-	1,607,518		1,700,000	10,414,507
(217,923)	(2,052,780)		844,073	1,615,384
844,095	3,789,224		(2,410)	8,476,933
\$ 626,172	\$ 1,736,444	\$	841,663	\$ 10,092,317

County Capital Reserve Fund

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive
Revenue			
Interest	<u> </u>	\$ 28,361	\$ 28,361
Fund balances			
Beginning		570,835	
Ending		\$ 599,196	- =

County Capital Improvements Fund

					Variance
	Budget		Actual		Positive (Negative)
Revenue					(112 9
Intergovernmental	\$ 523,000	\$	-	\$	(523,000)
Interest	9,515		138,049		128,534
Total revenues	532,515		138,049		(394,466)
Expenditures					
Capital outlay:					
Emergency Operations Center	50,000		-		50,000
Public Works Equipment	55,000		49,500		5,500
Water Access Morehead City Partnership	100,000		100,000		-
Water Access	863,000		-		863,000
Eastern Park Improvements	227,600		-		227,600
Newport Park Development	25,300		20,725		4,575
Swinson Park Improvements	282,234		249,454		32,780
Library Renovation	45,000		-		45,000
Capital Projects	 1,800,000		-		1,800,000
Total expenditures	3,448,134		419,679		3,028,455
Revenues over (under) expenditures	 (2,915,619)		(281,630)		2,633,989
Other financing sources					
Transfer in from General Fund	2,588,989		2,588,989		-
Transfer in from Other Funds	-		10,000		10,000
Fund Balance Appropriated	326,630		-		(326,630)
Total other financing sources	2,915,619		2,598,989		(316,630)
Revenue and other financing					
sources over expenditures	\$ -	=	2,317,359	\$	2,317,359
Fund balances					
Beginning			1,855,309		
Ending		\$	4,172,668	=	

School Special Projects Fund

					Variance Positive
	Budget		Actual		(Negative)
Revenue					
Interest	\$ 6,000	\$	183,738	\$	177,738
Expenditures					
Capital outlay, Board of Education	5,020,697		3,995,444		1,025,253
Revenues under expenditures	(5,014,697)		(3,811,706)		(1,202,991)
Other financing sources					
Transfer from General Fund	2,508,000		2,508,000		-
Long-term debt issued	2,000,000		2,000,000		-
Fund balance appropriated	506,697		-		(506,697)
	 5,014,697		4,508,000		(506,697)
Revenue and other financing					_
sources over expenditures	\$ -	=	696,294	\$	696,294
Fund balances					
Beginning			1,419,880		
Ending		\$	2,116,174	- =	

Morehead Elementary School Fund

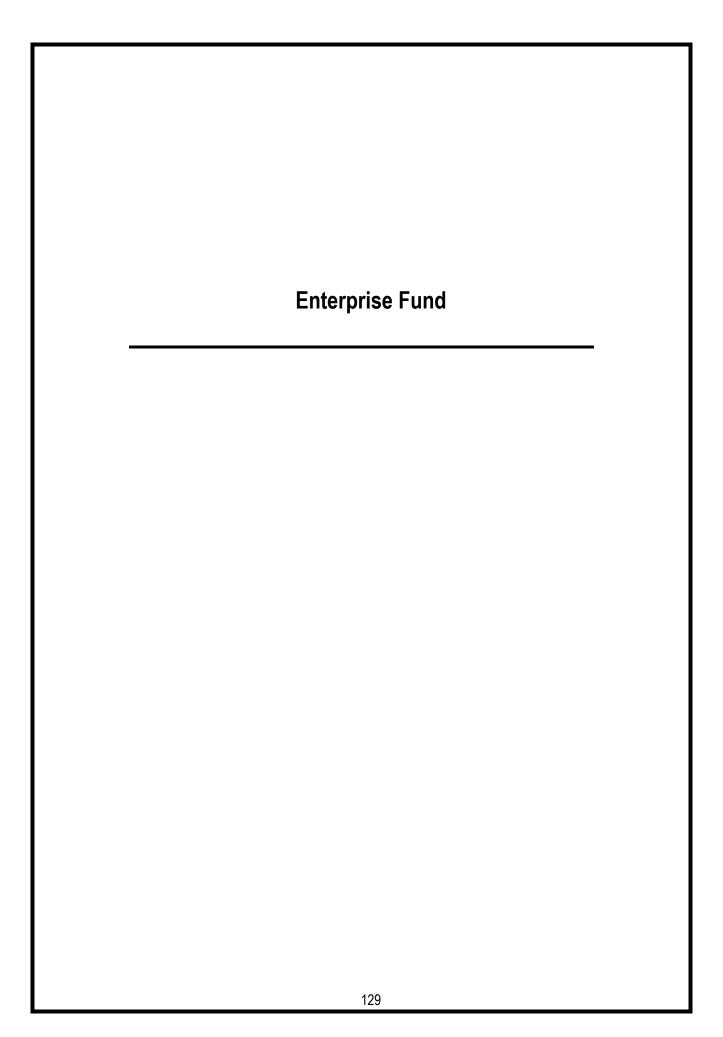
	Total					Actual					
		Project		Prior		Current		Total			
		Estimate		Years		Year		to Date			
Revenue											
Intergovernmental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	27,746	\$	27,746			
Interest		-		50,034		23,969		74,003			
Total revenues		-		50,034		51,715		101,749			
Expenditures											
Capital outlay:											
Building Improvements		2,000,000		1,205,939		269,638		1,475,577			
Revenue under expenditures		(2,000,000)		(1,155,905)		(217,923)		(1,373,828)			
Other financing sources											
Long-term debt issued		2,000,000		2,000,000		-		2,000,000			
Revenue and other financing sources											
over expenditures	\$	-	\$	844,095	=	(217,923)	\$	626,172			
Fund balances											
Beginning						844,095					
Ending					\$	626,172	_				

East Carteret High School Building Fund

		Total			Actual			
		Project	Prior		Current	Total		
	I	Estimate	Years		Year		to Date	
Revenue								
Intergovernmental	\$	-	\$ -	\$	180	\$	180	
Interest		-	48,259		183,722		231,981	
Total revenues		-	48,259		183,902		232,161	
Expenditures								
Capital outlay:								
East Carteret High School Building		5,829,518	480,822		3,844,200		4,325,022	
Revenue under expenditures		(5,829,518)	(432,563)		(3,660,298)		(4,092,861)	
Other financing sources								
Transfers in		1,607,518	-		1,607,518		1,607,518	
Long-term debt issued		4,200,000	4,200,000		-		4,200,000	
Bond Premium		22,000	21,787		-		21,787	
		5,829,518	4,221,787		1,607,518		5,829,305	
Revenue and other								
financing sources								
over expenditures	\$	-	\$ 3,789,224	=	(2,052,780)	\$	1,736,444	
Fund balances								
Beginning					3,789,224			
Ending				\$	1,736,444	-		

Carteret Community College Renovation Fund

	Total							
	Project Estimate			Prior	Current		Total	
				Years		Year		to Date
Revenue								
Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	49,627	\$	49,627
Expenditures								
Capital outlay:								
Carteret Community College construction		1,700,000		2,410		905,554		907,964
Revenue under expenditures		(1,700,000)		(2,410)		(855,927)		(858,337)
Other financing sources								
Long-term debt issued		1,700,000		-		1,700,000		1,700,000
· ·		1,700,000		-		1,700,000		1,700,000
Revenue and other financing								
sources over (under) expenditures	\$	-	\$	(2,410)		844,073	\$	841,663
Fund balance (deficit)								
Beginning						(2,410)	_	
Ending				<u>-</u>	\$	841,663	- =	

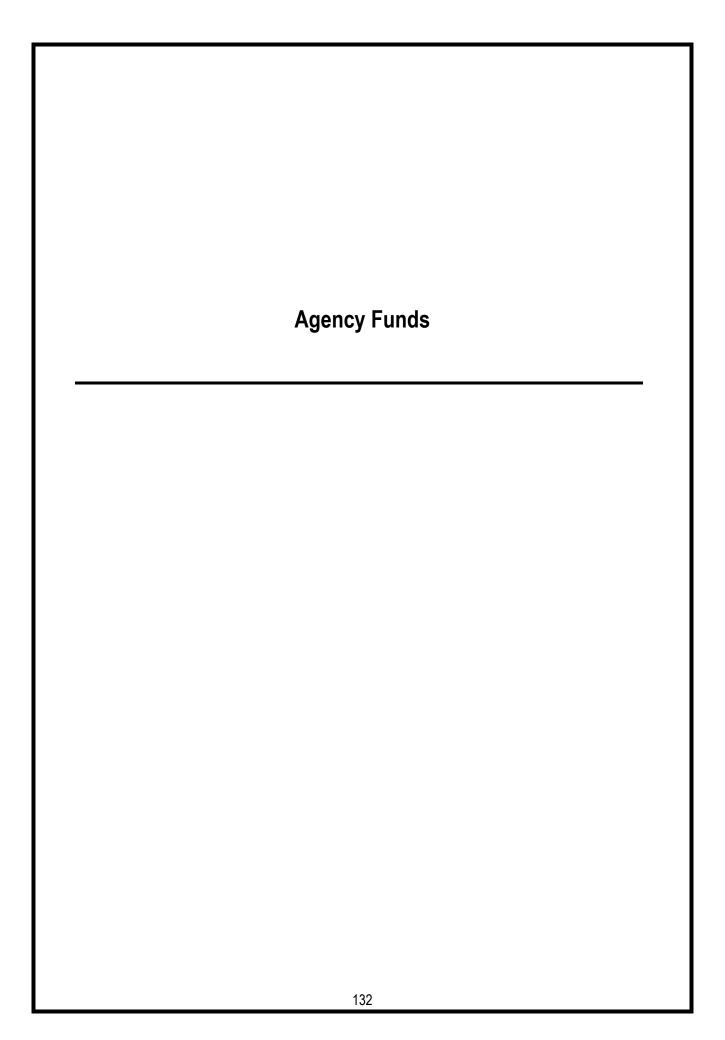


(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Water Operating Fund

Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) Year Ended June 30, 2008

		Budget	Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenue, Operating					
Charges for services	\$	428,200	\$ 550,256	\$	122,056
Total operating revenues		428,200	550,256		122,056
Expenditures, Operating					
Cost of sales and services:					
Salaries and benefits		194,068	170,553		23,515
Operating expense		178,900	207,110		(28,210)
Contracted services		51,500	50,019		1,481
Total operating expenditures		424,468	427,682		(3,214)
Operating revenue					
over operating expenditures		3,732	122,574		118,842
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures)					
Interest earnings		1,800	33,908		32,108
Revolving loan interest		(101,000)	(87,203)		13,797
Principal payments		(171,032)	(171,032)		-
Capital outlay		(11,500)	(15,704)		(4,204)
Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures)		(281,732)	(240,031)		41,701
Revenue (deficiency) over expenditures		(278,000)	(117,457)		160,543
Other Financing Sources (uses)					
Transfer from the General Fund		278,000	278,000		-
Total other financing sources		278,000	278,000		-
Revenue and other					
sources over expenditures	\$	-	\$ 160,543	\$	160,543
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual bas	is:				
Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures			\$ 160,543		
Decrease in debt interest accrued			801		
Increase in accrued vacation pay			(4,811)		
Depreciation			(294,276)		
Principal on debt			171,032		
Capital outlay			15,704	_	
Change in net assets, full accrual basis			\$ 48,993	=	



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Agency Funds

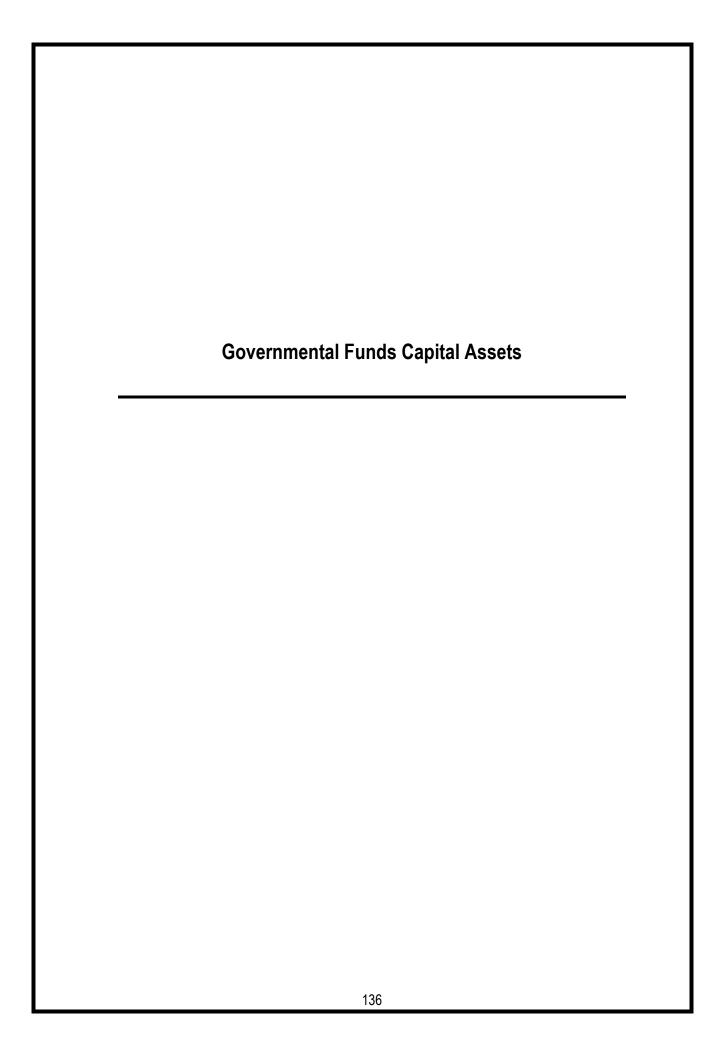
Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2008

	Sheriff's Department Fund		Social Services Trust Fund		Motor Vehicle Agency		Totals	
Assets								
Cash	\$	62,925	\$	32,945	\$	1,380	\$	97,250
Liabilities								
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	62,925	\$	32,945	\$	1,380	\$	97,250

Agency Funds

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Year Ended June 30, 2008

	I	Balance July 1,						Balance June 30,
	2007		1	Additions		Deletions		2008
Sheriff's Department Fund:								
Assets, cash	\$	35,369	\$	256,611	\$	229,055	\$	62,925
Liabilities	\$	35,369	\$	256,611	\$	229,055	\$	62,925
Social Services Trust Fund:								
Assets, cash	\$	43,255	\$	135,056	\$	145,366	\$	32,945
Liabilities	\$	43,255	\$	135,056	\$	145,366	\$	32,945
Motor Vehicle Agency:								
Assets, cash	\$	2,160	\$	21,146	\$	21,926	\$	1,380
Liabilities	\$	2,160	\$	21,146	\$	21,926	\$	1,380
T								
Totals - All Agency Funds: Assets, cash	\$	80,784	\$	412,813	\$	396,347	\$	97,250
Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued	r.	00.704	.	442.042	.	206 247	•	07.250
liabilities	\$	80,784	\$	412,813	\$	396,347	\$	97,250



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Comparative Schedules by Source June 30, 2008

	2008	2007
Governmental funds capital assets:		
Land, airport	\$ 169,549	\$ 169,549
Land, other	3,688,274	3,688,274
Construction in progress	20,725	-
Buildings	27,229,668	27,229,668
Vehicles	3,829,239	3,755,093
Equipment	4,511,725	4,059,925
Airport facilities	1,524,747	1,524,747
Other improvements	6,040,936	5,791,482
Total governmental funds capital assets	\$ 47,014,863	\$ 46,218,738
Investment in governmental funds capital assets		
General Fund	\$ 46,414,014	\$ 46,101,794
Capital Project Funds	600,849	116,944
Total investment in governmental funds capital assets	\$ 47,014,863	\$ 46,218,738

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Schedule by Function and Activity June 30, 2008

					Airport	Nirport Other Constr		
Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	Equipment	Facilities	Improvements	in Progress	Total
General Government:								
County Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,880
Tax Administration	-	-	82,813	272,345	-	-	-	355,158
Register of Deeds	-	17,665	-	144,764	-	16,000	-	178,429
Elections	-	-	-	505,242	-	-	-	505,242
Information Technology	-	-	-	678,550	-	116,944	-	795,494
Public Buildings	1,371,703	7,515,292	156,660	18,230	-	2,054,285	-	11,116,170
Other		-	-	22,259	-	-	-	22,259
Total General Government	1,371,703	7,532,957	239,473	1,660,270	-	2,187,229	-	12,991,632
Public Safety:								
Law Enforcement	-	8,614,309	1,078,612	480,544	-	339,901	-	10,513,366
Emergency Services	43,000	16,850	361,155	1,686,811	-	-	-	2,107,816
Total Public Safety	43,000	8,631,159	1,439,767	2,167,355	-	339,901	•	12,621,182
Transportation	169,549		651,193		1,524,747	131,534	-	2,477,023
Environmental Protection	153,875	-	326,780	242,360	-	-	-	723,015
Economic and Physical Development	120,781	-	150,803	97,931	-		-	369,515
Human Services	303,775	7,313,236	778,647	106,813		30,000	-	8,532,471
Culture and Recreation	1,695,140	3,752,316	242,576	236,996	-	3,352,272	20,725	9,300,025
Total governmental funds capital assets	\$ 3,857,823	\$27,229,668	\$ 3,829,239	\$ 4,511,725	\$ 1,524,747	\$ 6,040,936	\$ 20,725	\$ 47,014,863

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity Year Ended June 30, 2008

Function and Activity	Go	vernmental Funds Capital Assets June 30, 2007	Additions	D	eductions	Ţ	ransfers	Go	overnmental Funds Capital Assets June 30, 2008
General Government:									
County administration	\$	18,880	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	18,880
Tax administration		355,158	-		-		-		355,158
Register of Deeds		178,429	-		-		-		178,429
Elections		505,242	-		-		-		505,242
Information technology		795,494	-		-		-		795,494
Public buildings		11,184,454	6,395		89,119		14,440		11,116,170
Other		22,259	-		-		-		22,259
Total General Government		13,059,916	6,395		89,119		14,440		12,991,632
Public Safety:									
Law enforcement		10,381,646	327,594		138,309		(57,565)		10,513,366
Emergency services		1,969,875	202,735		•		(64,794)		2,107,816
Total Public Safety		12,351,521	530,329		138,309		(122,359)		12,621,182
Transportation		2,406,992	72,906		25,019		22,144		2,477,023
Environmental protection		616,247	107,400		63,654		63,022		723,015
Economic and									
physical development		287,411	87,983		27,618		21,739		369,515
Human services		8,501,994	42,081		12,618		1,014		8,532,471
Culture and recreation		8,994,657	359,648		54,280		-		9,300,025
Total governmental funds capital assets	\$	46,218,738	\$ 1,206,742	\$	410,617	\$	-	\$	47,014,863

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Other Financial Information	
Other financial information includes additional detailed analysis of particular aspects the County's financial position or results of operations.	s of
142	

Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable June 30, 2008

Fiscal Year	L	Incollected Balance June 30, 2007		Additions		Collections	A	djustments	l	Jncollected Balance June 30, 2008
2007-2008	\$	_	\$	43,386,701	\$	42,240,730	\$	(130,598)	\$	1,015,373
2006-2007	*	975,121	•	•	,	587,982	•	(5,867)	,	381,272
2005-2006		348,676		-		124,298		4,893		229,271
2004-2005		228,066		-		49,840		(68,327)		109,899
2003-2004		154,510		-		21,941		(60,308)		72,261
2002-2003		69,023		-		13,883		(85)		55,055
2001-2002		53,666		-		7,246		(156)		46,264
2000-2001		39,772		-		4,609		(311)		34,852
1999-2000		42,703		-		2,940		1,272		41,035
1998-1999		19,576		-		1,445		81		18,212
1997-1998		25,568		-		594		(46)		24,928
	\$	1,956,681	\$	43,386,701	\$	43,055,508	\$	(259,452)	•	2,028,422
Less write-off 1997-	1998 tax	year								24,928
		,								2,003,494
Less allowance for u	uncollecti	ble								
ad valorem taxes	receivabl	le								565,323
Net prop	erty taxe	s receivable -	Gen	eral Fund					\$	1,438,171
	-									
Reconcilement with										
Ad valorem taxes	- General	l Fund							\$	43,055,508

Carteret County, North Carolina

Analysis of Current Year's Tax Levy Year Ended June 30, 2008

		County Wide Property Valuation	Rate		Total Levy		Total Levy Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles		Registered Motor Vehicles	
Original levy:			- 10.00							
Property taxed at current										
year's rate	\$	18,472,994,783	0.23	\$	42,487,888	\$	41,611,320	\$	876,568	
Motor vehicles taxes at										
prior year's rate		204,275,682	0.44		898,813		-		898,813	
Total		18,677,270,465	- -		43,386,701		41,611,320		1,775,381	
Discoveries:										
Current year taxes		18,089,074			41,605		40,445		1,160	
Corrections		38,224,783			87,917		86,151		1,766	
Total		56,313,857	-	_	129,522		126,596		2,926	
Abatements		(113,095,652)			(260,120)		(213,583)		(46,537)	
Total property valuation	\$	18,620,488,670	- =		, , ,					
Net levy-General Fund					43,256,103		41,524,333		1,731,770	
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2008 -	Gene	ral Fund			1,015,373		810,956		204,417	
Current year's taxes collected - Gene	eral Fu	ınd		\$	42,240,730	\$	40,713,377	\$	1,527,353	
Current levy collection percentage - 0	Genera	al Fund			97.65%)	98.05% 8		88.20%	

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Statistical Section

This part of the Carteret County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	147
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	159
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	169
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	174
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	177
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	
Sources:	

Unless otherwise noted, the information included in these schedules and charts is derived for the comprehensive annual reports (CAFR) for GASB 34 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008 and is provided for additional analysis purposes only and has not been verified by audit as presented.

Net Assets by Component, Last Six Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	 2003	2004	2005
Governmental activities			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 18,490,399	\$ 22,154,331	\$ 21,956,051
Restricted	1,904,375	2,568,301	3,437,892
Unrestricted	(23,228,517)	(29,121,252)	(21,493,929)
Total governmental activities net assets	\$ (2,833,743)	\$ (4,398,620)	\$ 3,900,014
Business-type activities			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 4,033,446	\$ 4,392,900	\$ 3,903,915
Unrestricted	 (11,676)	(519,099)	(110,733)
Total business-type activities	\$ 4,021,770	\$ 3,873,801	\$ 3,793,182
Primary government			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 22,523,845	\$ 26,547,231	\$ 25,859,966
Restricted	1,904,375	2,568,301	3,437,892
Unrestricted	(23,240,193)	(29,640,351)	(21,604,662)
Total primary government net assets	\$ 1,188,027	\$ (524,819)	\$ 7,693,196

Note: Accrual-basis financial information for the county government as a whole is available back to 2003 only, the year GASB Statement 34 was implemented.

Schedule 1

F	iscal Year						
	2006	2007	2008				
\$	23,399,525	\$ 22,287,747	\$	21,792,965			
	4,154,799	7,127,547		10,233,675			
	(13,945,342)	(12,037,832)		(24,226,402)			
\$	13,608,982	\$ 17,377,462	\$	7,800,238			
\$	3,630,795	\$ 3,665,231	\$	3,557,690			
	192,739	392,417		548,951			
\$	3,823,534	\$ 4,057,648	\$	4,106,641			
\$	27,030,320	\$ 25,952,978	\$	25,350,655			
	4,154,799	7,127,547		10,233,675			
	(13,752,603)	(11,645,415)		(23,677,451)			
\$	17,432,516	\$ 21,435,110	\$	11,906,879			

Changes in Net Assets, Last Six Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	 2003	2004	2005
Expenses			
Governmental activities:			
General government	\$ 4,734,358	\$ 3,700,481	\$ 4,759,100
Public safety	11,051,063	11,636,799	12,715,313
Transportation	641,203	669,794	690,254
Economic and physical development	3,861,247	4,271,109	6,274,478
Environmental protection	2,443,323	2,964,017	2,565,112
Human Services	13,651,297	14,105,489	14,295,871
Cultural and recreation	2,056,136	4,260,435	2,461,256
Education	23,378,135	27,615,077	21,085,306
Interest on long term debt	2,415,433	3,153,395	2,373,932
Total governmental activities	64,232,195	72,376,596	67,220,622
Business-type activities:			
Water	145,753	394,360	420,599
Total primary government expenses	\$ 64,377,948	\$ 72,770,956	\$ 67,641,221

(Continued)

Schedule 2 Page 1 of 3

Fisca	Year

			- 1000
2008	2007	2006	
6,254,064	\$ 6,133,328	\$ 4,996,540	\$
16,381,281	14,263,740	13,459,003	
892,718	979,342	710,225	
4,848,724	5,543,270	5,571,720	
2,914,590	2,916,754	3,362,113	
16,656,957	15,939,574	14,971,013	
3,355,687	2,990,410	2,910,221	
47,189,262	30,048,298	21,224,743	
3,690,063	2,934,102	2,281,034	
102,183,346	81,748,818	69,486,612	
813,171	728,319	607,483	
102,996,517	\$ 82,477,137	\$ 70,094,095	\$

Carteret County, North Carolina

Changes in Net Assets, Last Six Fiscal Years (Continued) (accrual basis of accounting)

		2003		2004		2005		
Program Revenues								
Governmental activities								
Charges for services:								
General government	\$	1,421,229	\$	1,753,299	\$	2,480,824		
Public safety		588,953		1,017,748		314,680		
Transportation		88,588		86,426		74,164		
Economic and physical development		6,559		9,323		659,399		
Environmental protection		1,257,955		1,279,272		1,305,582		
Human services		307,258		476,032		417,154		
Cultural and recreation		220,637		181,048		220,576		
Interest on long term debt		33,874		-		-		
Operating grants and contributions:								
General government		-		-		436,969		
Public safety		641,546		429,368		644,075		
Transportation		93,805		181,118		154,036		
Economic and physical development		200,055		144,564		1,966,971		
Environmental protection		102,789		752,852		52,000		
Human services		6,548,733		6,617,017		7,115,185		
Cultural and recreation		-		25,893		17,675		
Education		131,162		416,606		470,259		
Interest on long term debt								
Capital grants and contributions:								
Public safety		-		-		-		
Transportation		81,000		96,365		-		
Economic and physical development		194,622		2,203,754		-		
Human services		9,796		-		-		
Cultural and recreation		(6,528)		-		-		
Total governmental activities		•						
program revenues		11,922,033		15,670,685		16,329,549		

(Continued)

Schedule 2 Page 2 of 3

2006		2007		2008
3,328,301	\$	2,136,825	\$	1,917,552
227,728		197,975		232,885
86,527		93,686		86,039
832,350		909,245		650,171
2,136,283		2,209,037		2,229,849
557,621		616,532		564,816
238,638		287,314		222,019
-		-		-
234,518		375,440		52,670
795,183		414,350		736,971
268,667		377,847		315,952
256,175		1,394,075		82,939
573,220		-		342,511
6,975,699		7,595,165		8,637,735
-		1,680		1,165
506,611		160,871		290,335
	3,328,301 227,728 86,527 832,350 2,136,283 557,621 238,638 - 234,518 795,183 268,667 256,175 573,220 6,975,699	3,328,301 \$ 227,728 86,527 832,350 2,136,283 557,621 238,638 - 234,518 795,183 268,667 256,175 573,220 6,975,699 -	3,328,301 \$ 2,136,825 227,728 197,975 86,527 93,686 832,350 909,245 2,136,283 2,209,037 557,621 616,532 238,638 287,314 	3,328,301 \$ 2,136,825 \$ 197,975 86,527 93,686 832,350 909,245 2,136,283 2,209,037 557,621 616,532 238,638 287,314

850,000

17,620,042

191,221 143,313

508,607

48,641

17,909,303

Fiscal Year

850,000

63,694

17,277,303

Carteret County, North Carolina

Changes in Net Assets, Last Six Fiscal Years (Continued) (accrual basis of accounting)

	2003		2004	2005
Business-type activities:				
Charge for services - Water	\$ 58,254	\$	147,314	\$ 264,634
Operating Grants and Contributions	-		28,476	-
Capital grants and contributions - Water	1,686,890		-	925
Total business-type activities program revenues	1,745,144		175,790	265,559
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 13,667,177	\$	15,846,475	\$ 16,595,108
Governmental activities	\$ (52,310,162)	\$	(56,705,911)	\$ (50,891,073)
Business-type activities	1,599,391		(218,570)	(155,040)
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	\$ (50,710,771)	\$	(56,924,481)	\$ (51,046,113)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes	\$ 34,170,397	\$	36,025,572	\$ 37,240,867
Local option sales tax	10,824,267		13,105,353	14,334,170
Other taxes and licenses	4,609,531		3,862,177	4,494,502
Intergovernmental	401,097		503,661	155,208
Investment earnings	447,847		266,890	612,987
Miscellaneous	457,850		311,959	2,422,594
Transfers	(48,000)		(70,000)	(70,621)
Total governmental activities	50,862,989		54,005,612	59,189,707
Business-type activities:				
Investment earnings	418		601	3,800
Intergovernmental, unrestricted	-		-	-
Transfers	48,000		70,000	70,621
Total business-type activities	48,418		70,601	74,421
Total primary government	\$ 50,911,407	\$	54,076,213	\$ 59,264,128
Change in Net Assets				
Governmental activities	\$ (1,447,173)	\$	(2,700,299)	\$ 8,298,634
Business-type activities	1,647,809		(147,969)	(80,619)
Total primary government	\$ 200,636	\$	(2,848,268)	\$ 8,218,015
. • •	 •	-	<u> </u>	

Note: Accrual-basis financial information for the county government as a whole is available back to 2003 only, the year GASB Statement 34 was implemented

Schedule 2 Page 3 of 3

FISCAI	rear
	200

	2006		2007		2008
\$	361,888	\$	493,342	\$	550,256
	-		- 146,065		-
	361,888		639,407		550,256
\$	18,271,191	\$	18,259,449	\$	17,827,559
					· · ·
\$	(51,577,309)	\$	(64,128,776)	\$	(84,906,043)
	(245,595)		(88,912)		(262,915)
\$	(51,822,904)	\$	(64,217,688)	\$	(85,168,958)
\$	38,994,213	\$	42,377,566	\$	48,592,344
·	14,303,322	·	16,794,865	•	17,531,935
	6,730,679		5,276,663		5,415,909
	164,954		397,918		665,684
	1,302,511		3,196,255		3,310,752
	1,538		142,989		90,195
	(210,940)		(289,000)		(278,000)
	61,286,277		67,897,256		75,328,819
	8,924		23,451		33,908
	56,084		10,574		-
	210,940		289,000		278,000
	275,948		323,025		311,908
\$	61,562,225	\$	68,220,281	\$	75,640,727
\$	9,708,968	\$	3,768,480	\$	(9,577,224)
r	30,353	۲	234,113	*	48,993
\$	9,739,321	\$	4,002,593	\$	(9,528,231)

Fund Balances, Governmental funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

	1999	2000	2001	2002
General Fund				
Reserved for:				
State statute	\$ 3,164,347	\$ 4,196,235	\$ 3,943,495	\$ 4,029,812
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-
Sheriff's fund	29,306	26,194	82,081	53,256
Debt Service	1,076,521	1,488,357	1,079,234	1,090,339
Recreation districts	57,520	72,410	51,368	56,317
Health programs	492,733	529,407	450,339	546,735
Register of deeds	-	-	-	32,248
Beach nourishment	-	-	-	319,080
Total reserve	4,820,427	6,312,603	5,606,517	6,127,787
Unreserved:				
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	2,845,617	3,386,473	373,393	150,000
Undesignated	5,722,097	6,448,978	6,196,087	7,731,989
Total General Fund	\$ 13,388,141	\$ 16,148,054	\$ 12,175,997	\$ 14,009,776
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved for:				
State statute	\$ 624,302	\$ 368,134	\$ 323,989	\$ 1,472,683
E911 wireless				
Special districts				
Debt service	979,612	-	-	-
	1,603,914	368,134	323,989	1,472,683
Unreserved:				
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	4,276,974	12,702,244	3,703,525	2,225,540
Undesignated special revenue funds	1,260,382	65,208	129,219	(604,463)
Undesignated capital projects funds	609,134	2,032,295	2,745,706	1,314,414
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 7,750,404	\$ 15,167,881	\$ 6,902,439	\$ 4,408,174

Schedule 3

Fiscal	$V_{\alpha\alpha}$

	Fisca	I Year									
	2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008
\$	3,597,460	\$	4,559,818	\$	5,407,652	\$	5,245,544	\$	5,441,376	\$	6,058,268
	-		-		-		-		-		92,056
	37,620		35,085		49,755		24,161		39,116		61,376
	107,643		-		-		-		-		-
	58,047		61,462		62,739		55,053		88,593		88,665
	572,992		863,342		934,948		1,081,508		1,177,309		1,135,530
	132,889		167,528		113,478		190,045		251,440		293,368
	502,684		890,063		1,340,869		2,040,923		4,023,290		5,996,954
	5,009,335		6,577,298		7,909,441		8,637,234		11,021,124		13,726,217
	659,590		694,536		1,230,000		825,000		155,000		720,000
	9,809,415		12,054,667		14,115,874		18,814,243		21,917,920		23,152,988
\$	15,478,340	\$	19,326,501	\$	23,255,315	\$	28,276,477	\$	33,094,044	\$	37,599,205
\$	952,829	\$	1,015,324	\$	1,301,271	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
*	,	•	.,,	,	-	•	-	*	741,702	•	
					_		_		410,542		1,147,999
	-		_		_		-		-		•
-	952,829		1,015,324		1,301,271		-		1,152,244		1,147,999
	11,696,201		3,142,539		310,643		22,877,167		36,035,398		19,382,507
	(551,173)		(672,314)		(740,779)		614,664		371,947		1,006,822
	1,397,660		1,681,975		1,883,349		1,418,615		3,650,440		4,891,288
\$	13,495,517	\$	5,167,524	\$	2,754,484	\$	24,910,446	\$	41,210,029	\$	26,428,616

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

		1999	2000		2001	2002
Revenue						_
Taxes:						
Property	\$	24,481,785	\$ 29,352,572	\$	30,819,589	\$ 34,552,936
Sales and other taxes		12,539,196	13,198,118		14,023,012	15,059,252
Total taxes		37,020,981	42,550,690		44,842,601	49,612,188
Permits and fees		1,331,064	1,245,765		1,423,786	1,602,838
Intergovernmental(1)		12,264,535	12,143,560		9,172,131	12,036,121
Sales and services		1,006,710	1,305,467		1,285,166	1,567,251
Interest		1,199,126	1,509,048		1,542,038	492,001
Miscellaneous		531,407	224,114		132,050	175,399
Total revenue		53,353,823	58,978,644		58,397,772	65,485,798
Expenditures	<u></u>					·
General government		2,993,951	3,799,606		3,646,451	3,290,839
Public safety		7,579,257	8,095,935		8,734,138	9,500,776
Transportation(1)		118,156	416,441		482,394	437,185
Environmental protection		3,808,134	4,014,794		3,303,036	4,043,058
Economic development(1)		3,505,224	3,295,324		2,674,871	2,611,691
Human services		9,469,558	11,622,653		13,179,127	13,261,242
Culture and recreation		1,695,707	2,036,509		2,320,777	1,988,228
Education		15,099,455	18,897,588		19,679,070	19,570,613
Capital outlay		7,689,051	5,948,014		11,798,882	8,342,872
Debt service:						
Principal		2,958,454	3,073,368		4,113,160	3,511,418
Interest		2,301,549	2,116,022		2,883,365	2,588,362
Total expenditures		57,218,496	63,316,254		72,815,271	69,146,284
Excess of revenues over						
(under) expenditures		(3,864,673)	(4,337,610)		(14,417,499)	(3,660,486)
Other financing sources (uses):					·	
Transfers in		7,453,692	4,517,231		3,720,807	3,392,905
Transfers out		(7,453,692)	(4,517,231)		(3,720,807)	(3,392,905)
Bond premium		-	-		-	-
Bonds issued		-	14,515,000		-	-
Refunding bonds issued		-	-		-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent		-	-		-	=
Proceeds from installment note		705,000	-		2,180,000	3,000,000
Total other financing						
sources (uses)		705,000	14,515,000		2,180,000	3,000,000
Net change in fund balances	\$	(3,159,673)	\$ 10,177,390	\$	(12,237,499)	\$ (660,486)
Debt service as a percentage of						
noncapital expenditures		10.62%	9.05%)	11.47%	10.03%

Note: (1) Amounts shown above for years prior to fiscal 2003 have been restated to show transfers in/out with component units as revenue and expenditures.

Schedule 4

2003		2004		2005	2006	2006 2007			2008
\$ 34,856,263	\$	36,273,316	\$	37,171,758	\$ 38,995,144	\$	42,487,337	\$	48,720,636
 15,582,901		17,090,746		18,828,672	21,034,001		22,071,528		22,947,844
50,439,164		53,364,062		56,000,430	60,029,145		64,558,865		71,668,480
2,111,540		2,618,847		3,093,945	4,164,371		3,633,685		3,079,055
8,436,038		11,673,902		11,337,622	10,666,809		11,567,346		12,039,656
1,784,053		1,862,663		1,742,529	2,589,990		2,566,066		2,650,004
481,721		266,890		612,987	1,302,510		3,196,255		3,310,752
308,426		223,359		379,277	698,189		350,904		267,994
63,560,942		70,009,723		73,166,790	79,451,014		85,873,121		93,015,941
3,331,803		3,438,530		4,190,354	4,898,195		5,312,246		5,745,169
10,528,723		11,294,641		12,472,725	13,422,324		13,947,141		16,132,558
452,826		579,790		493,593	736,491		847,387		858,646
2,434,842		2,958,295		2,744,907	3,404,122		2,891,843		2,900,884
3,989,727		4,238,767		4,815,319	5,585,495		4,334,443		4,959,166
13,551,316		13,719,420		14,094,168	14,659,109		15,696,967		16,391,072
2,029,285		2,007,580		2,240,196	2,548,009		2,737,147		3,013,274
17,738,085		17,976,423		18,699,023	18,870,730		20,196,594		21,556,439
7,535,298		12,112,063		5,161,345	3,836,951		11,289,414		26,052,502
8,558,910		4,706,571		4,316,572	4,175,000		4,785,000		5,922,857
3,020,159		2,659,162		2,352,193	2,161,065		2,954,302		3,568,542
73,170,974		75,691,242		71,580,395	74,297,491		84,992,484		107,101,109
(9,610,032)		(5,681,519)		1,586,395	5,153,523		880,637		(14,085,168)
1,712,779		3,415,367		2,539,943	4,477,917		6,502,225		9,407,194
(1,760,779)		(3,485,367)		(2,610,564)	(4,688,857)		(6,791,225)		(9,408,499)
-		-		-	365,126		94,928		•
20,248,383		-		-	22,000,000		20,300,000		-
-		21,215,898		-	-		-		-
-		(21,079,633)		-	-		-		-
 -		-		-	-		-		3,810,221
20,200,383		66,265		(70,621)	22,154,186		20,105,928		3,808,916
\$ 10,590,351	\$	(5,615,254)	\$	1,515,774	\$ 27,307,709	\$	20,986,565	\$	(10,276,252)
17.64%	, 0	11.59%)	10.04%	8.99%)	10.50%)	11.71%

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

			Real Property			_	
Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Present-use			Personal
Ended June 30	Property	Property	Property	Value(1)	Total		Property
(E)		•					
1999 ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 4,829,925,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,829,925,832	\$	449,038,101
2000	4,245,427,956	553,260,582	17,728,361	24,262,381	4,840,679,280		591,147,538
2001 ⁽⁵⁾	4,914,232,566	-	-	37,249,571	4,951,482,137		692,891,457
2002 ⁽¹⁾	5,667,461,118	677,024,872	10,537,143	45,543,709	6,400,566,842		687,404,277
2003	5,778,763,348	702,452,708	11,382,044	45,411,773	6,538,009,873		731,270,275
2004 ⁽⁶⁾	6,842,280,986	-	-	-	6,842,280,986		711,166,262
2005	6,295,378,065	669,099,255	12,308,209	41,848,004	7,018,633,533		747,563,922
2006	6,414,514,407	712,215,743	22,227,041	40,978,359	7,189,935,550		915,126,779
2007	5,993,578,505	1,675,786,250	246,148,708	42,108,553	7,957,622,016		572,630,759
2008 ⁽⁶⁾	15,997,721,971	1,432,073,317	37,881,139	72,565,474	17,540,241,901		953,369,547

Source:

- (1) Present use value property is agricultural, horticultural and forestland for which the owner has applied for the property to be taxed at its present use. The difference in taxes on the present use basis and the taxes that would have been payable are a lien on the property and are deferred. The taxes become due if the property ceases to qualify for present use value. The preceding three fiscal years taxes are then required to be paid.
- (2) Public service companies valuations are provided to the County by the North Carolina Department of Revenue. These amounts include both real and personal property.
- (3) Per \$100 of value.
- (4) The estimated market value is calculated by dividing the assessed value by an assessment-to-sales ratio determined by the State Department of Revenue. The ratio is based on actual property sales which took place during the fiscal year. The ratio for the most recent year is not yet available.
- (5) Breakout of real property is unavailable
- (6) Revaluation Years

Schedule 5

Public Service		Total Assessed	Total Direct	Estimated Actual
Companies (2)		Valuation	Tax Rate(3)	Taxable Value(4)
\$ 94,814,401	\$	5,373,778,334	0.50 \$	6,060,424,421
92,154,411		5,523,981,229	0.51	6,407,587,552
97,049,097		5,741,422,691	0.44	7,441,895,905
97,192,027		7,185,163,146	0.42	7,185,163,146
97,130,761		7,366,410,909	0.42	7,833,274,042
99,064,090		7,652,511,338	0.42	8,277,459,533
99,766,355		7,865,963,810	0.42	9,081,001,859
84,739,347		8,189,801,676	0.42	10,528,090,598
88,997,177		8,619,249,952	0.44	14,260,837,114
126,877,222		18,620,488,670	0.23	18,620,488,670

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Underlying Governments (Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Municipalities					
Carteret County	0.4200	0.5000	0.5100	0.4400	0.4200
Atlantic Beach	0.3100	0.3100	0.2900	0.2100	0.2300
Beaufort	0.3450	0.3450	0.3850	0.3400	0.3600
Bogue	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Cape Carteret	0.2600	0.2600	0.2600	0.2300	0.2300
Cedar Point	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Emerald Isle	0.1850	0.1950	0.1950	0.1750	0.1850
Indian Beach	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700	0.1600	0.1600
Morehead City	0.4600	0.4000	0.4000	0.3800	0.3800
Newport	0.4200	0.4200	0.4500	0.4300	0.4300
Pelletier	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Pine Knoll Shores	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600	0.1700
Fire Districts					
Atlantic	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0400	0.0550
Atlantic Beach ²	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	-
Beaufort	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0500	0.0600
Broad & Gales Creek	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0350	0.0400
Cedar Island	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Davis	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Harkers Island	0.0400	0.0400	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Harlowe	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550
Marshallberg	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0600	0.0700
Mill Creek	0.0600	0.0550	0.0700	0.0550	0.0550
Mitchell Village	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Newport	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0550	0.0700
North River	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0700	0.0750
Otway	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
Salter Path	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Sea Level	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
South River/ Merrimon	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Stacy	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Stella	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Western Carteret	0.0400	0.0400	0.0550	0.0700	0.0700
Wildwood	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0500	0.0800

(Continued)

Schedule 6 Page 1 of 2

2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
0.4200	0.4200	0.4200	0.4400	0.2200
0.4200 0.2300	0.4200 0.2300	0.4200 0.2300	0.4400 0.2600	0.2300 0.1500
0.3600	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.1900 0.0500
0.2300	0.2300	0.2300	0.2300	0.0500
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.1550
0.1750	0.1650	0.1550	0.1550	0.0500
0.1600	0.0900	0.1000	0.1000	0.0670
0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.2200
0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4000	0.2700
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
0.1800	0.1800	0.1800	0.1800	0.0300
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0000
0.0650	0.0650	0.0650	0.0650	0.0700
-	-			
0.0600	0.0600	0.0700	0.0550	0.0300
0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0550	0.0450
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0850
0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0400
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0450
0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0850
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0450
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0900
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0400
0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0450
0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0250
0.0500	0.0500	0.0600	0.0700	0.0300
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0550
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0600
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0250
0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0400
0.0750	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0450

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Underlying Governments (Continued) (Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Rescue Districts					
Beaufort	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450	0.0400	0.0550
Broad & Gales Creek	0.0150	0.0150	0.0200	0.0200	0.0350
Mill Creek'		0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Mitchell Village	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
Otway	0.0250	0.0500	0.0600	0.0450	0.0550
Sea Level	0.0900	0.1000	0.1000	0.1375	0.1675
Western Carteret	0.0200	0.0470	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Beach Nourishment Districts					
Salter Path ³					0.4300
Indian Beach Non Ocean Front ³					0.0500
Indian Beach Ocean Front⁵					0.4800
Emerald Isle Non Ocean Front ³					0.0300
Emerald Isle Ocean Front ³					0.4800
Pine Knoll Shores Ocean Front⁴					
Pine Knoll Shores Non Ocean Front⁴					

Source: Carteret County Tax Department

Notes:

¹ First Year Tax District 2000

²Annexed by town of Atlantic Beach 2002

[°]First Year Tax District 2003

⁴ First Year Tax District 2004

Schedule 6 Page 2 of 2

2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0600	0.0250
0.0450	0.0550	0.0750	0.0750	0.0350
0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0450
0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0250
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0300
0.1675	0.1675	0.1675	0.1675	0.1200
0.0500	0.0550	0.0500	0.0500	0.0300
0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.0000
0.0500	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
0.4800	0.2200	0.2200	0.3200	0.2200
0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.1850	0.0110
0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.6350	0.1620
0.4200	0.4200	0.0600	0.6000	0.0264
0.0600	0.0600	0.2000	0.2400	0.1727

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Ten Largest Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		 Fi	scal Yea	ır 2008	iscal Year 1999			
	Type of	Assessed		Percent of Total	Assessed		Percent of Total	
Name of Taxpayer	Enterprise	Valuation	Rank	Assessed Valuation	Valuation	Rank	Assessed Valuation	
Bogue Watch LLC	Real Estate	\$ 92,137,262	1		\$ -			
Open Grounds Farm, Inc.	Farm	70,558,730	2		44,782,720	1	0.84%	
Member Corp.	Utility	45,279,252	3	0.243%	29,651,157	3	0.56%	
Progress Energy	Utility	38,242,907	4	0.205%	-		-	
Goose Creek Landing HOA	Real Estate	33,632,381	5	0.181%	-		-	
Carolina Telephone	Utility	30,358,144	6	0.163%	32,920,308	2	0.62%	
GR&S Atlantic Beach LTD	Hotel	26,471,645	7	0.142%	-		-	
Atlantic Vaneer Corp	Manufacturing	22,658,937	8	0.122%	15,946,819	6	0.30%	
Paxon Holz	Real Estate	21,601,435	9	0.116%	26,390,942	4	0.50%	
Block 39 LLC	Real Estate	17,593,719	10	0.094%	-	-	-	
Carolina Power & Light	Utility	-			26,364,281	5	0.49%	
Weyerhaeuser Company	Real Estate	-	•	-	15,689,603	7	0.30%	
Atlantic Beach Hotel, LTD	Hotel	-	•	-	15,091,082	8	0.28%	
Golf & Shores Properties	Real Estate		•		12,123,287	9	0.23%	
Glimcher Properties LTD	Real Estate	 -			11,955,932	1 0	0.23%	
		\$ 398,534,412	=	1.266%	\$ 186,133,411	=	4.350%	

Source: Carteret County Tax Department

Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)(2) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal	Taxes Levied fo	r		Collected	With	in the Fiscal Year o	f the Levy	
Year Ended	the Fiscal Year			Total Tax			Percentage	of
June 30	(Original Levy)		Adjustments	Levy (1)(2)		Amount	Levy	
1999	\$ 24,032,84	3 \$	404,648	\$ 24,437,491	\$	23,576,414		96.48%
2000	29,192,62	6	434,423	29,627,049		28,576,260	g	96.45%
2001	28,807,74	5	(33,876)	28,773,869		27,734,112	g	96.39%
2002	31,479,49	3	239,886	31,719,329		30,443,658	9	95.98%
2003	30,956,26	8	14,728	30,970,996		29,898,714	9	6.54%
2004	32,194,05	5	(53,507)	32,140,548		31,217,821	9	97.13%
2005	33,055,43	4	(18,386)	38,057,048		32,055,875	9	97.03%
2006	34,299,02	8	98,139	34,397,167		33,517,698	9	97.44%
2007	37,997,38	0	(112,802)	37,884,578		36,909,457	9	97.43%
2008	43,386,70	1	(130,598)	43,256,103		42,240,730	9	7.65%

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Includes General and Special Revenue Funds fiscal year 1999 - 2000; fiscal years 2001 - 2008 include General Fund.

⁽²⁾ Does not include reimbursement in-lieu-of taxes and Senior Citizens Exemptions

Schedule 8

Total Collections to Date

	Collections of	. 010	il Collections to Date	Percentage of
Sub	sequent Years		Amount	Levy
\$	782,988	\$	24,359,402	99.68%
	589,834		29,166,094	98.45%
	794,819		28,528,931	99.15%
	959,363		31,403,021	99.00%
	1,223,876		31,122,590	100.49%
	1,044,755		32,262,576	100.38%
	943,884		32,999,759	99.84%
	976,114		34,493,812	100.26%
	795,452		37,704,909	99.53%
	814,778		43,055,508	99.54%

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years

		 G	over	nmental Activi	ties		Bu	siness Activity	1			
		 General					_			Total		Percentage
Fis	scal	Obligation	(Certificates		Installment		Installment		Primary	Per	of Personal
Y	ear	Bonds	of	Participation		Loans		Loans		Government	Capita (1)	Income (1)
19	999	\$ 29,450,000	\$	7,585,000	\$	705,000	\$	-	\$	37,740,000	\$ 622	2.61%
20	000	19,250,000		20,480,000		1,047,722		-		40,777,722	662	2.67%
20	001	26,850,000		18,070,000		2,328,471		-		47,248,471	767	2.93%
20	002	25,150,000		16,625,000		4,962,053		-		46,737,053	750	2.89%
20	003	31,050,000		24,285,000		3,073,143		467,612		58,875,755	970	3.49%
20	004	29,695,000		22,240,000		2,516,572		589,608		55,041,180	909	3.05%
20	005	27,650,000		20,545,000		2,100,000		2,980,303		53,275,303	872	2.74%
20	006	47,605,000		18,715,000		1,800,000		3,328,720		71,448,720	1,138	3.52%
20	007	63,220,000		16,915,000		3,500,000		3,156,512		86,791,512	1,367	*
20	800	59,550,000		15,605,000		6,367,364		2,985,480		84,507,844	1,335	*

^{*} Information not yet available

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule 13 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year. Personal income not available to calculate fiscal year 2007 and 2008.

Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Fiscal Years

				Percentage of			Ne	t General
	Net General			Actual	Percentage		O	bligation
Fiscal Year	Obligation			Taxable Value	of Personal		Boı	nded Debt
Ended June 30	Bonded Debt	A	Assessed Value	of Property	Income	Population (1)	Pe	er Capita
1999	\$ 29,450,000	\$	5,373,778,334	0.55%	2.04%	60,719	\$	485.03
2000	28,150,000		5,523,981,229	0.51%	1.84%	61,587		457.08
2001	26,850,000		5,644,373,594	0.46%	1.67%	61,600		435.88
2002	25,150,000		7,185,163,146	0.35%	1.55%	62,326		403.52
2003	31,050,000		7,366,410,909	0.42%	1.84%	60,712		511.43
2004	29,695,000		7,652,511,338	0.39%	1.65%	60,574		490.23
2005	27,650,000		7,865,963,810	0.35%	1.42%	61,122		452.37
2006	47,605,000		8,189,801,676	0.58%	2.35%	62,760		758.52
2007	63,220,000		8,619,249,952	0.73%	*	63,511		995.42
2008	59,550,000		18,620,488,670	0.32%	*	63,294		940.85

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the Financial Statements

⁽¹⁾ NC Office of State Planning

^{*}Personal income not available to calculate fiscal year 2007 and 2008

Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

		1999		2000		2001		2002
Assessed values of property	\$	5,373,778,334	\$	5,523,981,229	\$	5,644,373,594	\$	7,185,163,146
Debt limit 8% of assessed value		429,902,267		441,918,498		451,549,888		574,813,052
Gross debt:								
Total bonded debt		37,035,000		48,630,000		44,920,000		41,775,000
Installment debt		705,000		551,632		2,328,471		4,962,053
Authorized unissued bonded debt		-		13,525,000		7,600,000		7,600,000
Total amount of debt								
applicable to debt limit		37,740,000		62,706,632		54,848,471		54,337,053
Legal debt margin	\$	392,162,267	\$	379,211,866	\$	396,701,417	\$	520,475,999
	-							
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit		8.78%)	14.19%	, 0	12.15%	, D	9.45%

Schedule 11

2003		2004		2005		2006		2007		2008
\$ 7,366,410,909	\$	7,652,511,388	\$	7,865,963,810	\$	8,189,801,676	\$	8,619,249,952	\$	18,620,488,670
589,312,873		612,200,911		629,277,105		655,184,134		689,539,996		1,489,639,094
55,335,000 3,073,143 -		52,095,000 2,516,572 -		48,195,000 2,100,000 -		66,320,000 1,800,000 28,010,000		80,135,000 3,500,000 9,710,000		75,155,000 6,367,364 9,710,000
58,408,143		54,611,572		50,295,000		96,130,000		93,345,000		91,232,364
\$ 530,904,730	\$	557,589,339	\$	578,982,105	\$	559,054,134	\$	596,194,996	\$	1,398,406,730
9.91%	, 0	8.92%	, D	7.99%)	14.67%)	13.54%)	6.12%

Schedule 12

Computation of Direct and Underlying Debt General Obligation Bonds June 30, 2008

Outs	standing Debt	Percent Applicable to County	Amount Applicable to County
\$	75,155,000	100.00% \$	75,155,000
	670,578	100.00%	670,578
	25,000	100.00%	25,000
	8,275,000	100.00%	8,275,000
	932,500	100.00%	932,500
	11,597,861	100.00%	11,597,861
\$	96,655,939	\$	96,655,939
		670,578 25,000 8,275,000 932,500 11,597,861	Applicable to County \$ 75,155,000

Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

		Personal Income (2)	Per Capita Personal	Unemployment	Public School
Fiscal Year	Population (1)	(in thousands)	Income (2)	Rate (3)	Enrollment (4)
1999	60,719	\$1,444,680	\$21,375	4.40%	8,221
2000	61,587	1,529,989	21,644	3.80%	8,326
2001	61,600	1,611,284	24,059	3.10%	8,271
2002	62,326	1,618,781	26,090	4.98%	8,177
2003	60,712	1,685,144	27,619	5.30%	8,163
2004	60,574	1,820,000	29,317	4.66%	8,259
2005	61,112	1,946,000	30,961	4.59%	8,237
2006	62,760	2,029,585	32,086	4.22%	8,425
2007	63,511	*	*	4.02%	8,297
2008	63,294	*	*	4.74%	8,297

Data Sources:

⁽¹⁾ North Carolina Office of State Planning

⁽²⁾Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce. Figures are for the prior calendar year.

⁽³⁾ North Carolina Employment Security Commission

⁽⁴⁾ Carteret County Board of Education

^{*} Information Unavailable

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2008			1999	
			Percentage			Percentage
			of Total County			of Total County
Employer	Employees	Rank	Employment	Employees	Rank	Employment
			4.400/	4 40=		0.000/
Carteret County Public Schools	1,439	1	4.40%	1,197	1	3.96%
Carteret General Hospital	994	2	3.04%	800	2	2.64%
Wal-Mart	544	3	1.66%	320	6	1.06%
Carteret County	437	4	1.33%	330	5	1.09%
Atlantic Veneer	350	5	1.07%	385	3	1.27%
Carteret Community College	348	6	1.06%	270	8	0.89%
US Coast Guard	273	7	0.83%	300	7	0.99%
Henry's Tackle & Sporting Goods	237	8	0.72%	227	9	0.75%
NC Natural Resources & Community	229	9	0.70%	-	-	0.00%
Bally Refrigerated Boxes, Inc.	171	10	0.52%	-	-	0.00%
Cross Creek Apparel, Inc.	-	-	-	223	10	0.74%
Food Lion	-	-	-	349	4	1.15%

Source: Carteret County Economic Development Council

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Full-Time
Function/Program	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
General government	51.00	54.00	51.00	51.00	48.00
Public safety	98.00	90.00	90.00	98.00	98.75
Transportation	-	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Economic and physical development	16.00	25.00	25.00	24.00	21.00
Environmental protection	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	8.00
Human Services	141.00	151.00	153.00	153.95	153.60
Cultural and recreation	19.00	20.00	20.00	20.40	19.40
Water/Sewer (Business activity)	<u> </u>	-	-	-	2.20
Total	335.00	351.00	350.00	358.35	352.95

Source: County Finance Department

Note: This schedule represents number of persons employed as of June 30 of each year.

Vacant positions are not included in the above numbers.

Full-time personnel work 2,088 hours per year (less vacation and sick leave).

For purposes of this schedule the number of part-time employees

has been divided by 2.5 to arrive at the full-time equivalents.

Schedule 15

Equivalent Employees

			10,000	Equivalent Emp
2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
66.10	63.60	61.30	47.00	49.00
119.00	106.00	102.75	100.75	98.75
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
18.50	17.00	17.00	15.00	14.00
6.00	8.00	9.80	9.80	8.80
171.80	162.60	154.15	156.25	153.25
22.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00
4.40	4.40	3.70	2.20	2.20
409.80	384.60	371.70	353.00	348.00

Compliance Section	
The Compliance Section contains various schedules and Auditor opinions reflecting Federal, State and Local matching participation in various projects and programs of the County. The Single Audit Amendments Act of 1996 established audit requirements for State and Local governments that receive Federal assistance. The audit requirements were established to insure that audits are conducted on an organization wide basis, rather than on a grant-by-grant basis.	
179	

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carteret County, North Carolina as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, which collectively comprise Carteret County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 13, 2008. Our report was modified to include a reference to other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Other auditors audited the financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control ("ABC") Board, Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, as described in our report on Carteret County's financial statements. The financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation and Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board were not audited in accordance with the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by the auditors of Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Carteret County's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the County's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the County's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the County's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the County's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify and deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Carteret County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the County Commissioners, management, federal and State awarding agencies, pass-through entities and the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

McGladrey of Pullen, LCP

Morehead City, North Carolina November 13, 2008

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Carteret County, North Carolina, with the types of compliance requirements described in the U. S. Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") Circular A-133 *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2008. Carteret County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of Carteret County's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Carteret County's compliance based on our audit.

Carteret County's basic financial statements include the operations of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board"), Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, which are all of the discretely presented component units of Carteret County. The financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation and the ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, OMB Circular A-133, or the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. The financial statements of Carteret County Tourism Development Authority and Beaufort-Morehead Airport Authority were audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, but not in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 or the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the County's discretely presented component units.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*; and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act.* Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Carteret County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on Carteret County's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Carteret County complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2008.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Carteret County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Carteret County's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the County's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the County's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by the County's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the County Commissioners, management, federal and State awarding agencies and pass-through entities and the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

McGladrey of Pullen, LCP

Morehead City, North Carolina November 13, 2008

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With Applicable Sections of OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort. North Carolina

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Carteret County, North Carolina, with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that are applicable to each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2008. Carteret County's major State program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major State program is the responsibility of Carteret County's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Carteret County's compliance based on our audit.

Carteret County's basic financial statements include the operations of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board"), Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, which are all of the discretely presented component units of Carteret County. The financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation and the ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 or the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. The financial statements of Carteret County Tourism Development Authority and Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority were audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, but not in accordance with applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 or the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the County's discretely presented component units.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133, as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act.* Those standards, applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Carteret County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on Carteret County's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Carteret County complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to its major State program for the year ended June 30, 2008.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Carteret County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to State programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Carteret County's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the County's ability to administer a State program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the County's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented or detected by the County's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the County Commissioners, management, State awarding agencies, pass-through entities and the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

McGladry of Pullen, LCP

Morehead City, North Carolina November 13, 2008

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2008

I - Summary of Independent Auditor's Results		
Financial Statements		
Type of auditor's report issued: Internal control over financial reporting:	Unqualified	
Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes	X No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not not considered to be material weakness(es)?	Yes	XNone Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	Yes	XNo
Federal Awards		
Internal control over major federal programs: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not	Yes	XNo
considered to be material weakness(es)?	Yes	X None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:	Unqualified	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section .510(a) OMB Circular A-133?	Yes	XNo
Identification of major federal programs:		
Program Name		<u>CFDA</u>
Medical Assistance Child Care and Development Fund Cluster TANF/Work First		93.778 93.575/93.596 93.558
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	<u>\$1,417,230</u>	
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	XYes	No
(Conti	nued)	

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2008

I - Summary of Independent Auditor's Results (Continued)		
State Awards		
Internal control over major State programs:		
Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not	Yes	XNo
considered to be material weakness(es)?	Yes	X None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs	Unqualified	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act?	Yes	XNo
Identification of major State programs:		
Program Name	<u>Grant</u>	t Number
State/County Special Assistance Domiciliary Care		
II. Financial Statement Findings		
None reported.		
(Continu	ed)	

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2008

III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

Corrective Action Plan Year Ended June 30, 2008

No corrective action plan is required for the current year.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings Year Ended June 30, 2008

There are no prior audit findings (as that term is defined in OMB Circular A-133) that require reporting in this schedule.

				 end itures	
	Number	Number	Federal	State	Local
Federal Assistance					
US Department of Agriculture:					
Passed through NC Department of Agriculture:					
Administered by County Finance Department					
Soil and water conservation	10.550		\$ 21,204	\$ -	\$ 49,440
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Women and Children:					
Administered by County Health Department:					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women,					
Infants and Children	10.557		180,825	-	80,918
Benefit Payments - noncash	10.557		 969,574	-	
			1,150,399	•	80,918
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by County Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Food Stamp					
Program Food Stamp Cluster: Food Stamp Benefit Payments - noncash	10.551		4,903,922		
Food Stamp Admin	10.561		266,366	•	266,366
Food Stamp Admin Food Stamp E&T & Depend Care	10.561		1.788	•	1,788
Food Stamp Fraud Admin	10.561		32,708	-	32,708
1 ood Starilp i Tadd Adrillii	10.301		 5,204,784		300,862
Total US Department of Agriculture			 6,376,387		431,220
US Department of Commerce: Passed through NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources Division of Water Quality					
Coastal Zone Management Awards-Minor Permit/County Aid	11.419		6,735	-	-
US Department of Interior: Direct Program: Administered by County Finance Department:					
National Forest, Public Schools	15.225		 150,383	-	-

(Continued)

Description		CFDA	Grantor's		Ex	penditures	
Passed through NC Department of Transportation: Administered by County CATS Department Rural Operating Assistance including Elderly and Disabled: Rural General Public Program Coordinators Administration Grant 20.509 \$ 120,146 \$ 7,509 \$		Number	Number	Federal		State	Local
Rural Operating Assistance Including Elderty and Disabled: Rural Operating Assistance Including Elderty and Disabled: Rural General Public Program Coordinators Administration Grant							
Rural Operating Assistance Including Elderly and Disabled: Rural General Public Program Coordinators Administration Grant 20.509 \$ 120,146 \$ 7,509 \$							
Rural General Public Program Coordinators Administration Grant 20.509 \$ 120,146 \$ 7,509 \$							
Passed through NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management							
Division of Emergency Management Administered by County Emergency Management Department 20.703 4,900 -	Rural General Public Program Coordinators Administration Grant	20.509		\$ 120,146	\$	7,509	\$ 36,760
Administered by County Emergency Management Department Total US Department of Transportation Total US Department of Transportation Total US Department of Health and Human Services: Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council - Aging Cluster: Title III D 93.043 7,116 419 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.044 196,727 11,690 HCCBG - Access 93.044 37,664 2,215 HCCBG Congregate Meals 93.045 84.499 4,970 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.045 18,938 1,114 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.067 11,395 326 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.067 11,395 326 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.067 11,395 326 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.053 13,147 - 1 Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services: NS P-Nutrition (VISDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 - 1 Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Juision of Social Services: Juision Health and Human Services: Juision Health Preservation 93.556 10,321 - 1 TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - 1 TANF Demestic Violence 93.558 163,139 - 1 TANF Demestic Violence 93.558 163,144 - 1 Work First Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - 2 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - 2 Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - 8 Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - 8 Benefit payments 93.568 10,683 - 1							
Total US Department of Transportation 125,046 7,509	Division of Emergency Management						
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina	Administered by County Emergency Management Department	20.703		4,900		-	•
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council - Aging Cluster: Title III D	Total US Department of Transportation			125,046		7,509	36,760
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council - Aging Cluster: Title III D							
NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council - Aging Cluster: Title III D							
Council - Aging Cluster: Title III D							
Title III D 93.043 7,116 419 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.044 198,727 11,690 HCCBG - Access 93.044 37,664 2,215 HCCBG Congregate Meals 93.045 84,499 4,970 HCCBG In-Home Delivered Meals 93.045 18,938 1,114 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.667 11,395 326 Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services: 358,339 20,734 Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services: NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Based through NC Department of Social Services: 4 - Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: 5 10,321 - Family Preservation 93.558 35,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Dem							
HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.044 198,727 11,690 HCCBG - Access 93.044 37,664 2,215 HCCBG Congregate Meals 93.045 84,499 4,970 HCCBG Home Delivered Meals 93.045 18,938 1,114 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.667 11,395 326 358,339 20,734 Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council: NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 -							
HCCBG - Access 93.044 37,664 2,215 HCCBG Congregate Meals 93.045 84,499 4,970 HCCBG Home Delivered Meals 93.045 18,938 1,114 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.667 11,395 326 358,339 20,734							837
HCCBG Congregate Meals				•			23,380
HCCBG Home Delivered Meals 93.045 18,938 1,114 HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.667 11,395 326 358,339 20,734							4,431
HCCBG In-Home Support Services 93.667 11,395 326 358,339 20,734	• •						9,941
Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council: NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Family Preservation 93.556 10,321 - TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Bomestic Violence 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Taylong Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -							2,228
Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services: NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council: 93.053 13,147 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Family Preservation 93.556 10,321 - TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -	HCCBG In-Home Support Services	93.667					1,302
NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council: NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Family Preservation 93.556 10,321 - Family Preservation 93.558 335,165 3 Mork First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -				358,339		20,734	42,119
NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council: NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Family Preservation 93.556 10,321 - TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 -	Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services:						
NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2) 93.053 13,147 -							
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Family Preservation 93.556 10,321 - TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 713,669 - 4 AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 10,683 -		93.053		13,147			
Division of Social Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Family Preservation				 			
Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: 93.556 10,321 - Family Preservation 93.558 335,165 3 TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 163,139 - Work First Administration 93.558 18,244 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) - Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Services: <td< td=""><td>·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	·						
Family Preservation 93.556 10,321 - TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -							
TANF Benefit Payments 93.558 335,165 3 Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -		03 556		10 321		_	_
Work First Administration 93.558 163,139 - TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -						3	1,285
TANF Domestic Violence 93.558 18,244 - Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -	<u>-</u>					-	89,447
Work First Service 93.558 713,669 - 4 Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: - 1,247,594 (219) 5 Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -						-	03,447
Work First Demonstration Grant 93.558 5,090 - AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: 1,247,594 (219) 5 Passed through NC Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: 84,028 - Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -						-	- 494,543
AFDC Payments 93.560 (809) (222) Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -						-	434,343
Refugee Assistant Payment 93.566 2,775 - Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -						(222)	(222)
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments Administration 93.568 84,028 - 10,683 -	•						(222)
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments Administration 93.568 84,028 - 10,683 -	Refugee Assistant Payment	93.300					585,053
Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments Administration 93.568 84,028 - 10,683 -				 1,247,394		(219)	303,033
Low Income Home Energy Assistance: Benefit payments Administration 93.568 84,028 - 10,683 -							
Benefit payments 93.568 84,028 - Administration 93.568 10,683 -							
Administration 93.568 10,683 -							
***************************************						-	-
Crisis Intervention payments 93.568 116,763 -						-	-
	Crisis Intervention payments	93.568				-	-
<u>211,474</u> -				 211,474			•
(Continued)		Continued)					

	CFDA	Grantor's		Expenditures	
	Number	Number	Federal	State	Local
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services: Subsidized Child Care Cluster: Child Care Development Fund Cluster					
Division of Social Services Child Care Development Fund-Administration	93.596		\$ 80,859	\$ -	\$ -
Child Care & Development Fund-Discretionary	93.575		538,368	• -	J -
Child Care & Development Fund-Mandatory	93.596		300,600		
Child Care & Development Fund-Match	93.596		144,290	80,689	
Total Child Care Fund Cluster	00.000		1,064,117	80,689	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667		26,280	, -	_
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558		455,300	-	-
Smart Start			· -	6,597	-
State Appropriations			-	175,871	-
TANF- MOE				280,305	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Fund Cluster			1,545,697	543,462	•
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Child Welfare Services: Permanency Planning:					
Regular	93.645		14,138	4,712	_
Special	93.645		4,197	-,,,,,_	1,399
			18,335	4,712	1,399
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster: Title IV-E Foster Care:					
IV E CPS	93.658		86,935	34,438	52,497
IV-E Optional Adopt TRN 50%	93.659		55,540	-	55,540
Foster Care in excess	93.658		12,952	- 07 200	7,236
Foster Care payments IV-E Foster Care/OFF TRN	93.658 93.658		98,283 117,535	27,388	27,388 117,535
IV-E Foster Care TRN	93.658		2,841		947
IV-E Admin County Paid to CCI	93.658		184		184
IV-E Adoption Training	93.659		1,218		406
Title IV-E adoption subsidy	93.659		206,262	58,276	58,276
			581,750	120,102	320,009
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by County Department of Social Services: Social Services Block Grant:					
Family Planning:					
In-home services	93.667		2,691	-	384
In-home Services over 60	93.667		22,393	40.005	3,199
In-home Services - SSBG	93.667		158,124 183,208	16,235 16,235	58,120 61,703
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:			103,200	10,233	01,703
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Independent Living Links	93.674		1,627	407	-
Links Transitional Funds	93.674		2,994		-
Links	93.674		12,160	3,040	-
			16,781	3,447	-
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:	00 707		0.4.400	0.700	40 700
NC Health Choice	93.767		64,439	2,783	18,730
	(Continued)				

	CFDA	Grantor's			
	Number	Number	Federal	State	Local
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Medical Assistance:					
Administered by Carteret County DSS:					
Medical Assistance					
Expansion	93.778		\$ 9,215	\$ 9,215	\$ -
ADT CR HM CS Mgt/Spec	93.778		41,378	15,070	26,308
Benefit payments	93.778		34,954,034	17,975,285	2,386,748
Administration	93.778		792,622	-	792,622
Transportation Service	93.778		13,763	6,520	1,150
Transportation Administration	93.778		17,835	-	17,835
			35,828,847	18,006,090	3,224,663
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Administered by Carteret County Health Department					
HHS-CDC-Immunization					
Family Planning Service	93.217		147,977	-	30,407
Immunization Program/Aid to County Funding	93.268		14,824	-	
Prevention Investigations and Technical Assistance	93,283		95,781		18,764
Rape Prevention	93.136		46,075		-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667		9,916	-	-
Statewide Health Promotion Program	93.991		23,200	-	55,433
Maternal & Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994		121,272	-	132,088
			459,045		236,692
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:			100,010		200,002
Division of Social Services:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Adoption/Foster Care	93.XXX		42,688	-	2,222
Total US Department of Health and Human Services	00000		40,571,344	18,717,346	4,492,590
S Dept of Homeland Security, Office for Domestic Preparedness:					
Passed through NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety,					
Division of Emergency Management					
Administered by County Emergency Management Department					
Homeland Security Grant	97.067		5,588	_	
Homeland Security Grant	97.067		5,524	-	
nomerand Security Grant	97.007		11,112	•	-
			11,112		
tate Assistance					
C Department of Health and Human Services:					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Services for Court Referrals					
Easer Seals- UCP			-	47,428	-
Juvenile Restitution Fund			-	55,002	-
Juvenile Crime Prevention			-	313	-
Teen Court			-	47,126	
				149,869	-
	(Continued)				

Division of Social Services: Administered by County Department of Social Services: State/County Special Assistance Benefit payments Energy Assistance, Private Grants CPS Expansion State	Number	Number	Federal	State	Local
Administered by County Department of Social Services: State/County Special Assistance Benefit payments Energy Assistance, Private Grants					
Administered by County Department of Social Services: State/County Special Assistance Benefit payments Energy Assistance, Private Grants					
State/County Special Assistance Benefit payments Energy Assistance, Private Grants					
Energy Assistance, Private Grants			-		39,594
			_	7,661	-
			_	55,561	_
County Funded Programs			_	-	693,759
Non-Allocating County Cost			_	-	385,380
Work First Non Reimbursable			-	•	
			•	- 124	174,900
AFDC Incent / Prog Integrity			•		•
Aid to Counties			•	35,411	-
TANF / AFDC Program Integrity			-	1,184	-
CWS Adopt Subsidy & Vendor			-	122,726	36,855
Foster Care At Risk Maximization			-	9,157	5,114
Foster Care At Risk			-	1,870	410
SC/SA Domiciliary Care payment			-	407,378	407,378
State Foster Home			-	29,894	29,894
			-	670,966	1,773,284
Division of Aging and Adult Services:					
Passed through Eastern Carolina Council of Government					
Administered by the County Department of Social Services					
In-house Services 90% State Funds:					
Senior Center:					
HCCBG - Access			_	28,902	3,21
HCCBG - Access HCCBG - In Home Support			-	146,457	16,27
HCCBG - In Home Support			-	349	39
			-		
HCCBG Congregate Meals			•	10,383	1,154
HCCBG - Home Delivered Meals			-	10,210	1,134 21,81
Division of Public Health:			-	196,301	21,01
Administered by County Health Department:					
AIDS			-	500	-
Communicable Disease				1,756	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Control				10,410	-
General			-	57,139	1,021,282
Risk Reduction/ Health Promotion			-	11,191	.,0,_0_
TB Medical Services			_	1,529	_
Maternal Care Coordinator			_	3,000	_
Healthy Carolinians			-	16,048	-
•			•		60.46
Tuberculosis				10,964 112,537	1,090,742
Division of Child Development:				112,331	1,030,142
Passed through Carteret County Partnership for Children					
Smart Start			-	39,495	1,955
Total NC Department of Health and				,	-,
Human Services				1,169,168	2,887,792

(Continued)

	CFDA Grantor's	Expenditures							
	Number Number		Federal			State		Local	
NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources: Natural Resources Division:									
Passed through County Finance Office: White Goods Disposal			\$	-	\$	30,757	\$	-	
Scrap Tire Disposal				•		88,537 119,294		<u> </u>	
NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety: Division of Emergency Management Administered by the County Emergency Services Department Emergency Management Performance Grant				-		5,859		5,859	
NC Department of Corrections: Administered by the County Finance Office: Criminal Justice Partnership Program						97,821		7,903	
NC Department of Administration: Division of Veterans Affairs: Administered by County Veterans Services: Veterans Services State Board of Elections				-		2,000		272,440	
Administered by Elections Services: Training and Operating Grant Other:				-		24,906		-	
Improving Services for Male	0.	16-1-06-A23-AV-38		-		20,693		6,137	
Rape Prevention		1600071684		-		47,234			
Rape Crisis Reducing Risks	0	16-1-07-00A-AH-54		-		15,245		5,082	
Sexual Assault Grant Rape Crisis	0	16-1-07-001-BQ-01		-		49,428		15,317	
Domestic Violence				-		49,338		12,335	
Total NC Department of Administration				•		208,844		311,311	

(Continued)

	CFDA	Grantor's	Expenditures						
	Number	Number	Federa	ı	State	Local			
NC Department of Public Instruction:									
Public School Building Capital Fund									
Administered by the County Finance Department									
Corporate Income Tax Allocation			\$	- \$	450,000	\$ 2,131,147			
Lottery Proceeds Allocation				•	400,000	·			
				•	850,000	2,131,147			
NC Department of Transportation									
Administered by the Carteret County Transportation Department									
DOT ROAP Work First and RGP Grant		DOT-16CL		-	95,721	10,636			
DOT Elderly and Disabled					92,576	10,286			
DOT Capital Vans				-	63,694	9,212			
				•	251,991	30,134			
NC Department of Commerce									
Administered by Carteret County Finance Department									
2006 CDBG Hookup		06-C-1581		-	28,616	270			
2006 HMGP Isabel		1490-0012		-	87,381				
2005 CDBG Supplemental		05-I-1384		-	106,329				
Economic Development Grant				-	50,000	50,000			
				-	272,326	50,270			
Total Federal Expenditures Total State Expenditures			\$ 47,241,0		21,700,158				
Total Local Expenditures					,	<u>\$ 10,384,986</u>			

See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards Year Ended June 30, 2008

Note 1. General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards represents only the activity of all federal and State financial grant activity of Carteret County, North Carolina, primary government. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments*, and *Non-Profit Organizations* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act.

Note 2. Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the County's basic financial statements, except for "benefit payments" made by the State of North Carolina directly to eligible program beneficiaries and the value of food stamps and WIC vouchers distributed, which are not included as expenses or expenditures in the financial statements, are included herein.

Note 3. Relationship to Fund Financial Statements

All federal and State financial award programs (other than direct benefit payments - see Note 2) are accounted for in the County's governmental funds.

Note 4. Program Clusters

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care Cluster, Foster Care and Adoption Cluster and Aging Cluster.

Note 5. Loans Outstanding

The County has outstanding loan balances from federal and State funding sources that are not required to be presented within the schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards because there are no continuing requirements beyond the repayment of the loan balances in accordance with loan agreement provisions. The loan funds are presented in the schedule in the year of their expenditure. The outstanding balance of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund at June 30, 2008 was \$2,985,480.